

SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015

Print Date:28.11.2018

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1 Product identifier

Commercial Product Name SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against Use of the Substance/Mixture

Water treatment chemical Recommended restrictions on use

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Kemira Oyj P.O. Box 33000101 HELSINKI FINLAND Telephone+358108611, Telefax. +358108621124 ProductSafety.FI.Helsinki@kemira.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Carechem 24 International (Europe): +44 (0) 1235 239 670 Carechem 24 International: +82 (0)234 798 401

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008(CLP) Not a hazardous substance or mixture according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008.;

2.2 Label elements

Labelling (REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008)

:

EUH210

Hazard statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008. Safety data sheet available on request.



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016

Previous date: 19.08.2015

Print Date:28.11.2018

2.3 Other hazards

Advice; Forms slippery/greasy layers with water. Potential environmental effects; This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Chemical nature	of the Cationic poly	Cationic polyacrylamide.		
mixture CAS/EU number/REACH Registration Number	Chemical name of the substance	Concentration	Classification according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008(CLP)	
124-04-9 204-673-3 01-2119457561-38	Adipic acid	0 - 5 %	Eye Irrit. Category 2,H319	
77-92-9 201-069-1 01-2119457026-42	Citric acid	0 - 9.9 %	Eye Irrit. Category 2,H319	

The total combined concentration of Adipic acid and Citric acid does not exceed 9.9%.

Further information

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures General advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If there is difficulty in breathing, medical advice is required. If breathing is irregular or stopped, administer artificial respiration.

Skin contact

Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water.



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015 Print Date:28.11.2018

Eve contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. Call a physician immediately. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

No information available. **Symptoms** 5

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment • Symptomatic treatment.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Extinguishing media	:	Water spray
		Dry chemical
		Carbon dioxide (CO2)
Unsuitable	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the
extinguishing media		surrounding environment.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Dust can form an explosive mixture in air.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

5.4 Specific methods

Avoid dust accumulation. Forms slippery/greasy layers with water.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures For personal protection see SDS section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Try to prevent the material from entering drains or water courses.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Product becomes slippery when it is wet. Take up mechanically and collect into suitable containers for disposal. Flush away traces with water. Prevent product from entering drains. Dispose of in compliance with local and national regulations.



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015 Print Date:28.11.2018

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

For personal protection see SDS section 8. The product is hygroscopic. Protect from moisture.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

	Store in original container.
	Keep tightly closed in a dry and cool place.
Materia	Is for packaging
	Unsuitable material: To avoid product degradation and equipment corrosion, do not use iron, copper or
	aluminium containers or equipment.
Materia	Is to avoid:
	Strong oxidizing agents
	Storage stability:

Storage temperature	4 - 32 °C
Other data	Stable under recommended storage conditions.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Not listed

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

PNEC : No data available

8.2 Exposure controls

8.2.1 Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Avoid dust formation. Ensure adequate ventilation.



Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015

Print Date:28.11.2018

Ensure adequate ventilation.

8.2.2 Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment Hand protection

Glove material: Nitrile rubber, Permeability tests are not available for this product.Please observe the instructions regarding permeability and breakthrough time which are provided by the supplier of the gloves. Also take into consideration the specific local conditions under which the product is used, such as the danger of cuts, abrasion, and the contact time.

Eye protection

Safety goggles Skin and body protection Protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection. (filter ABEK-P2)

8.2.3 Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

General Information (appearance, odour)

Physical state	solid, crystalline, powder
Colour	off-white
Odour	odourless

Important health safety and environmental information

рН	3 - 5 (0.5 %) (as aqueous solution)
Melting point/range Boiling point/boiling range	No data available
Flash point	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	Not applicable

Explosive properties:



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Previous date: 19.08.2015

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

Revision Date: 15.08.2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Print Date:28.11.2018

Lower explosion limit	No data available
Upper explosion limit	
Vapour pressure	No data available
Relative vapour density	Not applicable
	Not applicable
Bulk density	650 - 850 kg/m³
Solubility(ies):	
Water solubility	
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Limited by viscosity.
	Not applicable
Auto-ignition temperature	200 °C
Thermal decomposition Oxidizing	> 200 °C
-	The substance or mixture is not classified as oxidizir
Saturation in air (% vol.)	Not applicable
Volatile organic content (VOC)	Not applicable

9.2 Other data

Surface tension

Not applicable

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Hazardous reactions	: Hazardous polymerisation does not occur.
10.4 Conditions to avoid	
Conditions to avoid	: Avoid contact with alkaline materials which will degrade the polymer. Protect from moisture.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid	: Strong oxidizing agents	s
--------------------	---------------------------	---



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015

Print Date:28.11.2018

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products	: Ammonia Carbon oxides Nitrogen oxides (NOx) hydrogen chloride (HCl)
	hydrogen chloride (HCI)

Thermal decomposition : >200 °C

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

The toxicological data has been taken from products of similar composition. LD50/Oral/Rat: > 5,000 mg/kg Remarks:estimated LC50/Inhalation/4 h/Rat: > 20 mg/l Remarks: estimated

LD50/Dermal/Rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg Remarks: estimated

Irritation and corrosion

Skin: No skin irritation

Eyes: No eye irritation

Sensitisation

Not sensitizing.

Long term toxicity

Repeated dose toxicity

Remarks: No data available

Carcinogenicity



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015 Print Date:28.11.2018

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

STOT - single exposure

The substance or mixture is not classified as specific target organ toxicant, single exposure.

STOT - repeated exposure

The substance or mixture is not classified as specific target organ toxicant, repeated exposure.

Aspiration toxicity	No aspiration toxicity classification
---------------------	---------------------------------------

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Aquatic toxicity

Remarks: This material is not classified as dangerous for the environment., Ecotoxicological information provided is based on a structurally or compositionally similar product., The effects on aquatic organisms are due to an external (non-systemic) mode of action and are significantly reduced (by a factor of 7-20) within 30 minutes due to the binding of the product to dissolved organic carbon and inorganic sorbents such as clays and silts.

LC50/96 h/Branchydanio rerio (zebra fish)/Acute toxicity/OECD Test Guideline 203: > 1 - 10 mg/l EC50/48 h/Daphnia magna (Water flea)/Immobilization/OECD Test Guideline 202: > 10 - 100 mg/l /algae/Growth inhibition/OECD Test Guideline 201:

Remarks: Due to the cationicity of the polymer, test is not appropriate.

Toxicity to other organisms

No data available



SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previous date: 19.08.2015 Print Date:28.11.2018

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biological degradability: CO2 Evolution Test/OECD Test Guideline 301B/28 d: < 70 %

The polymeric ingredient is not readily biodegradable, but degradable by hydrolysis.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation is unlikely. Because of the high molecular weight of the polymer diffusion through biological membranes is very small.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water: Not applicable

12.4.Mobility in soil

Mobility

Water solubility: Limited by viscosity. Surface tension: Not applicable

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

12.6 Other adverse effects

No information available.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Recycling, recovery and reuse of materials is recommended if permitted by regulations. Incineration is recommended. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. **Contaminated packaging** Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. Must be disposed of in accordance with local and national regulations.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

14.1 UN number

Land transport

Ref. 2.2/GB/EN	SUPERFLOC C-496HMW SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006	
Revision Date: 15.08.2016	Previous date: 19.08.2015	Print Date:28.11.2018
	Not classified as dangerous in the mea	ning of transport regulations.
Sea transport	Not classified as dangerous in the mea	ning of transport regulations.
Air transport	Not classified as dangerous in the mea	ning of transport regulations.

14.8 Special precautions for user

None known.

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Other regulations	: None.
Notification status	
	 All components of this product are included in the European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (EINECS) or are not required to be listed on EINECS. All components of this product are included in the United States TSCA Chemical Inventory or are not required to be listed on the United States TSCA Chemical Inventory. All components of this product are included in the Canada Domestic Substance List (DSL) or are not required to be listed on the Canada Domestic Substance List (DSL). All components of this product are included in the Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS) or are not required to be listed on the Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS). All components of this product are included on the Chinese inventory or are not required to be listed on the Chinese (ENCS) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Japanese (ENCS) inventory. All components of this product are included on the Japanese (ENCS) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Japanese (ENCS) inventory.
	10/11



Ref. 2.2/GB/EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SUPERFLOC C-496HMW

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Revision Date: 15.08.2016 Previo

Previous date: 19.08.2015

Print Date:28.11.2018

(ECL) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Korean (ECL) inventory.

- : All components of this product are included on the Philippine (PICCS) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Philippine (PICCS) inventory.
- : All components of this product are included in the New Zealand inventory (NZIoC) or are not required to be listed on the New Zealand inventory(NZIoC).
- : All components of this product are included on the Taiwan Toxic Chemical Substances Control Act Inventory.

15.2 Chemical Safety Assessment

A Chemical Safety Assessment is not required for this mixture.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under section 3.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Training advice

Read the safety data sheet before using the product.

Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Sources of key data used to compile the Safety Data Sheet

Regulations, databases, literature, own tests.

Additions, Deletions, Revisions

Relevant changes have been marked with vertical lines.

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1 Product identifier

Commercial Product Name SUPERFLOC C-498

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against Use of the Substance/Mixture

Flocculating agent. Recommended restrictions on use

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Kemira Oyj P.O. Box 33000101 HELSINKI FINLAND Telephone+358108611, Telefax. +358108621124 ProductSafety.FI.Helsinki@kemira.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Carechem 24 International: +44 (0) 1235 239 670

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008(CLP)

2

Not a hazardous substance or mixture according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008.;

Classification according to EU Directives 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC

Not a hazardous substance or mixture according to EC-directives 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC.

2.2 Label elements

Labelling (REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008)

Hazard statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008.

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015Previous date: 08.05.2014Print Date: 17.03.2015

EUH210

Safety data sheet available on request.

2.3 Other hazards

Advice; Forms slippery/greasy layers with water.

Potential environmental effects; This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Chemical nature	of the Cationic poly	/acrylamide.		
mixture CAS/EU number/REACH Registration Number	Chemical name of the substance	Concentration	Classification according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008(CLP)	Classification according to EU Directives 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC
124-04-9 204-673-3 01-2119457561-38	Adipic acid	0 - 5 %	Eye Irrit. Category 2,H319	Xi ,R36
77-92-9 201-069-1 01-2119457026-42	Citric acid	0 - 9.9 %	Eye Irrit. Category 2,H319	Xi ,R36

The total combined concentration of Adipic acid and Citric acid does not exceed 9.9%.

Further information

For the full text of the R-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16. For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures General advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation

Move to fresh air. In case of shortness of breath, give oxygen. If symptoms persist, call a physician. Skin contact

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

Eye contact Rinse

Rinse immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion

If swallowed, call a poison control centre or doctor immediately. DO NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by a physician or poison control center. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms : No information available.

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment : Symptomatic treatment.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Extinguishing media	:	Water spray
		Dry chemical
		Carbon dioxide (CO2)
Unsuitable	:	none
extinguishing media		

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture Dust can form an explosive mixture in air.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

5.4 Specific methods

Avoid dust accumulation.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Product becomes slippery when it is wet.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Take up mechanically and collect into suitable containers for disposal. Flush with plenty of water. Do not let product enter drains.

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid dust formation. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Sweep up to prevent slipping hazard.
 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

The product is hygroscopic. Keep in a dry place. Store at room temperature.

Materials for packaging

Unsuitable material: To avoid product degradation and equipment corrosion, do not use iron, copper or aluminium containers or equipment.

Materials to avoid:

Strong oxidizing agents

German storage class:

11 Combustible Solids

Storage stability:

Storage temperature	4 - 27 °C
Other data	Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Other data

Reason: integrity

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Not listed

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

PNEC : No data available

8.2 Exposure controls

8.2.1 Appropriate engineering controls

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Do not breathe dust. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation.

8.2.2 Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment Hand protection

Glove material: Nitrile rubber, Permeability tests are not available for this product.Please observe the instructions regarding permeability and breakthrough time which are provided by the supplier of the gloves. Also take into consideration the specific local conditions under which the product is used, such as the danger of cuts, abrasion, and the contact time.

Eye protection

Safety goggles Skin and body protection Protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection. (filter P2)

8.2.3 Environmental exposure controls

No data available

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

General Information (appearance, odour)

Physical state	solid, crystalline, powder
Colour	off-white
Odour	odourless

Important health safety and environmental information

рН	3 - 5 (0.5 %) (as aqueous solution)
Melting point/range Boiling point/boiling range	No data available
Flash point	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	Not applicable
	Not applicable

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

Explosive properties:	
Lower explosion limit	it No data available
Upper explosion limi	it
Vapour pressure	No data available
Relative vapour density	Not applicable
	Not applicable
Bulk density	750 kg/m³
Solubility(ies):	
Water solubility	Limited by viscosity.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	I/water
Auto-ignition temperature	Not applicable > 150 °C
Thermal decomposition	> 150 °C
Oxidising	The substance or mixture is not classified as oxidizing.
Saturation in air (% vol.)	Not applicable
Volatile organic content (VOC) Not applicable
9.2 Other data	
Surface tension Corrosion	Not applicable
SECTION 10: STABILITY AND	REACTIVITY
10.1 Departivity	
10.1 Reactivity	
No data available	
10.2 Chemical stability	
Stable under normal conditions.	
10.3 Possibility of hazardous reaction	
Hazardous reactions :	Hazardous polymerisation does not occur.
10.4 Conditions to avoid	
Conditions to avoid :	Avoid moisture. Avoid contact with alkaline materials which will degrade the polymer.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid	: Strong oxidizing agents
	6/12

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products	: Ammonia Carbon oxides (COx) hydrogen chloride (HCl) Nitrogen oxides (NOx)
Thermal decomposition	: >150 °C

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

The acute toxicological results displayed may not be the results of actual testing of this material but based on a similar tested material. LD50/Oral/Rat: > 5,000 mg/kg Remarks:estimated LC50/Inhalation/4 h/Rat: > 20 mg/l Remarks: estimated

LD50/Dermal/Rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg Remarks: estimated

Adipic acid:

LD50/Oral/Rat: > 5,000 mg/kg LD50/Dermal/Rabbit: > 5,000 mg/kg

Citric acid: LD50/Oral/Rat: 11,700 mg/kg

Irritation and corrosion

Skin: No skin irritation

Eyes: No eye irritation

Adipic acid:

Skin: No skin irritation

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

Eyes: Irritating to eyes.

Sensitisation

Not sensitizing.

Long term toxicity

Repeated dose toxicity

Remarks: No data available

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Citric acid:

Carcinogenicity Oral/Rat/2 years: Animal testing did not show any carcinogenic effects.

Reproductive toxicity Oral/Rat: Result: No impairment of fertility has been observed.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Aquatic toxicity

—

Remarks: This material is not classified as dangerous for the environment., The toxicological data has

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

been taken from products of similar composition., The effects on aquatic organisms are due to an external (non-systemic) mode of action and are significantly reduced (by a factor of 7-20) within 30 minutes due to the binding of the product to dissolved organic carbon and inorganic sorbents such as clays and silts.

LC50/96 h/Branchydanio rerio (zebra fish)/OECD Test Guideline 203: 1 - 10 mg/l EC50/48 h/Daphnia magna (Water flea)/Immobilization/OECD Test Guideline 202: 10 - 100 mg/l LC50/72 h/algae/Growth inhibition/OECD Test Guideline 201: Due to the cationicity of the polymer, test is not appropriate.

Adipic acid:

LC50/96 h/Fish: > 100 mg/l EC50/48 h/Daphnia (water flea): 85.6 mg/l EC50/72 h/algae: 31.3 mg/l

Citric acid:

LC50/96 h/Carassius auratus (goldfish)/DIN 38412: 440 - 706 mg/l

Toxicity to other organisms

Citric acid: /Bacteria/DIN 38412, part 5: > 10,000 mg/l

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biological degradability: Modified Sturm Test/OECD Test Guideline 301B/28 d:

The polymeric ingredient is not readily biodegradable, but degradable by hydrolysis.

Biological degradability: Adipic acid:

Not readily biodegradable.

Citric acid: /DIN 38412/2 d: 98 %

Readily biodegradable Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): 575 - 675 mg/g (5 d) Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 700 - 800 mg/g

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date:17.03.2015

The product is not expected to bioaccumulate. Because of the high molecular weight of the polymer diffusion through biological membranes is very small. Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water: Not applicable

Adipic acid:

Does not bioaccumulate. Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water: log Pow: 0.093

Citric acid:

Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4.Mobility in soil

Mobility

Water solubility: Limited by viscosity.

Surface tension: Not applicable

Adsorption and/or desorption: Strong adsorption to inorganic substances (e.g. clay ground, fine sand) and to leached organic carbon (e.g. humic acid of nature) restricts migration.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods Product

ProductIn accordance with local and national regulations.Contaminated packagingDirty package must be disposed of in the same way as the
product itself.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

14.1 UN number

Land transport

Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

Sea transport

SUPERFLOC C-498 Ref. 2.0/GB/EN Revision Date: 13.02.2015 Previous date: 08.05.2014 Print Date: 17.03.2015 Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations. Air transport Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations. 14.6 Special precautions for user None known. **SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION** 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture Other regulations : Not listed Notification status All components of this product are included in the European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (EINECS) or are not required to be listed on EINECS. All components of this product are included in the United States TSCA Chemical Inventory or are not required to be listed on the United States TSCA Chemical Inventory. All components of this product are included in the Canada Domestic Substance List (DSL) or are not required to be listed on the Canada Domestic Substance List (DSL). All components of this product are included in the Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS) or are not required to be listed on the Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS). All components of this product are included on the Chinese inventory or are not required to be listed on the Chinese inventory. : All components of this product are included on the Japanese (ENCS) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Japanese (ENCS) inventory. : All components of this product are included in the Korean

: All components of this product are included in the Korean (ECL) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Korean (ECL) inventory.

- : All components of this product are included on the Philippine (PICCS) inventory or are not required to be listed on the Philippine (PICCS) inventory.
- : All components of this product are NOT included on the New 11/12

кеміга SAFETY DATA SHEET

SUPERFLOC C-498

Ref. 2.0/GB/EN

Revision Date: 13.02.2015

Previous date: 08.05.2014

Print Date: 17.03.2015

Zealand Inventory of Chemical Substances.

This product's Taiwan Toxic Chemical Substances Control Act Inventory status has NOT been determined.

15.2 Chemical Safety Assessment

A Chemical Safety Assessment is not required for this mixture.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under section 3.

H319	Causes serious eye irritation.	
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.	
Text of R-phrases mentioned in Section 3		
R36	Irritating to eyes.	
R36	Irritating to eyes.	
Training advice	Q	

Training advice

Read the safety data sheet before using the product.

Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Sources of key data used to compile the Safety Data Sheet

Regulations, databases, literature, own tests.

Additions, Deletions, Revisions

Relevant changes have been marked with vertical lines.





REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

E SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY
Hydrated lime, Calcium dihydroxide
Slaked lime, Air slaked lime, Building lime, Fat lime, Chemical
lime, Finishing lime, Mason's lime, Calcium dihydroxide, Calcium
hydroxide, Calcium hydrate, Lime, Lime water
Calcium dihydroxide – Ca(OH) ₂
Ultralime [®] Hydrated Lime
1305-62-0
215-137-3
74.09 g/mol
01-2119475151-45-0019

ange

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against Please check the identified uses in table 1 of the Appendix of this SDS. There are no uses advised against. Uses advise against:

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Name:	Singleton Birch Limited
Address:	Melton Ross Quarries, Barnetby,
	North Lincolnshire DN38 6AE
Phone N°:	+44(0)1652 686000
Fax N°:	+44(0)1652 686081
E-mail of competent person responsible for SDS in the MS or in the EU:	kb@singletonbirch.co.uk; jt@singletonbirch.co.uk

1.4 Emergency telephone number

European Emergency N°: 112 National centre for Prevention & National Chemicals Emergency Centre (NCEC) +44 (0) 870 190 6621 Treatment of Intoxications N°: +44(0)1652 686000 (24 hours) Emergency telephone at the company

Yes

Available outside office hours:

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION 2

2.1 Classification of the substance

2.1.1 Classification according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 STOT Single Exp. 3, Route of exposure: Inhalation **Skin Irritation 2** Eye Damage 1

Singleton Birch Limited, Melton Ross Quarries, Barnetby, Fax: 01652 686080

Tel: 01652 686000



Page 1 of 14





Click Here to upgrade Unlimited Pages and

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

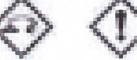
Printing Date: January 20, 2011

2.1.2 Classification according to Directive 67/548/EEC Xi – irritant

2.2 Label eleme	2.2 Label elements		
2.2.1 Labelling	cording to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008	3	
Signal word:	Danger		
Hazard pictogra			
	E 3 E 8 3	6.	

H315:

H318:



ange

Hazard statements:

Precautionary statements:

110.001	
Н335:	May cause respiratory irritation
P102:	Keep out of reach of children
P280:	Wear protective gloves/protective
	clothing/eye protection/face protection
P305+P351+P310:	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for
	several minutes. Immediately call a POISON
	CENTRE or doctor/physician
P302+P352:	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water
P261:	Avoid breathing dust/spray
P304+P340:	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and
	keep at rest in a position comfortable for
	breathing
P501:	Dispose of contents/container in accordance
	with local, regional, national and
	international regulation – use a registered
	hazardous waste carrier/licence holder,
	and/or contact the manufacturer

Page 2 of 14

Causes skin irritation Causes serious eye damage

2.2.2 Labelling according to Directive 67/548/EEC

Indication of danger: Hazard pictogram: Xi irritant



R37: Irritating to respiratory system

- R38: Irritating to skin
- R41: Risk of serious damage to eyes

Singleton Birch Limited. Melton Ross Quarres, Barnetby,

Risk phrases:

Tel: 01652 686000

Fstablished 1815





Printing Date: January 20, 2011

Page 3 of 14

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Safety phrases:

- S2: Keep out of the reach of children
- S25: Avoid contact with eyes
- S26: In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice
- S37: Wear suitable gloves
- S39: Wear eye/face protection

2.3 Other hazards

The substance does not meet the criteria for PBT or vPvB substance. No other hazards identified.

3 **COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

3.1 Substances

Calcium dihydroxide	
1305-62-0	
215-137-3	

Impurities

No impurities relevant for classification and labelling.

FIRST AID MEASURES 4

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

No known delayed effects. Consult a physician for all exposures except for minor instances.

Following inhalation

Move source of dust or move person to fresh air. Obtain medical attention immediately.

Following skin contact

Carefully and gently brush the contaminated body surfaces in order to remove all traces of product. Wash affected area immediately with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing. If necessary seek medical advice.

Following eye contact

Rinse eyes immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Following ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Calcium dihydroxide is not acutely toxic via the oral, dermal, or inhalation route. The substance is classified as irritating to skin and the respiratory tract, and entails a risk of serious damage to the eye. There is no concern for adverse systemic effects because local effects (pH-effect) are the major health hazard.

Singleton Birch Limited. Melton Ross Quarries, Barnelby, Fax: 01652 686080

Tel: 01652 686000 Pegistered Number 9433 England





Click Here to upgrade Inlimited Pages and E

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 201:

Page 4 of 14

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed Follow the advises given in section 4.1

5 FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

5.1.1 Suitable extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media: The product is not combustible. Use a dry powder, foam or CO_2 fire extinguisher to extinguish the surrounding fire. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

5.1.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do not use water

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Tel: 01652 686000

None

5.3 Advice for fire fighters

Avoid generation of dust. Use breathing apparatus. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

6.1.1 For non-emergency personnel

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Keep dust levels to a minimum.

Keep unprotected persons away.

Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing – wear suitable protective equipment (see section 8). Avoid inhalation of dust – ensure that sufficient ventilation or suitable respiratory protective equipment is used, wear suitable protective equipment (see section 8)

6.1.2 For emergency responders

Keep dust levels to a minimum.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Singleton Birch Limited.

Keep unprotected persons away.

Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing – wear suitable protective equipment (see section 8). Avoid inhalation of dust – ensure that sufficient ventilation or suitable respiratory protective equipment is used, wear suitable protective equipment (see section 8)

6.2 Environmental precautions

Melton Ross Quarres, Barnelby. Fax: 01652 685080

Contain the spillage. Keep the material dry if possible. Cover area if possible to avoid unnecessary dust hazard. Avoid uncontrolled spills to watercourses and drains (pH increase). Any large spillage into watercourses must be alerted to the Environment Agency or other regulatory body.





REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

In all cases avoid dust formation.

Keep the material dry if possible.

Pick up the product mechanically in a dry way. Use vacuum suction unit, or shovel into bags.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For more information on exposure controls/personal protection or disposal considerations, please check section 8 and 13 and the Annex of this safety data sheet.

HANDLING AND STORAGE 7

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

7.1.1 Protective measures

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Wear protective equipment (refer to section 8 of this safety data sheet). Do not wear contact lenses when handling this product. It is also advisable to have individual pocket evewash. Keep dust levels to a minimum. Minimize dust generation. Enclose dust sources, use exhaust ventilation (dust collector at handling points). Handling systems should preferably be enclosed. When handling bags usual precautions should be paid to the risks outlined in the Council Directive 90/269/EEC.

7.1.2 Advice on general occupational hygiene

Avoid inhalation or ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. General occupational hygiene measures are required to ensure safe handling of the substance. These measures involve good personal and housekeeping practices (i.e. regular cleaning with suitable cleaning devices), no drinking, eating and smoking at the workplace. Shower and change clothes at end of work shift. Do not wear contaminated clothing at home.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

The substance should be stored under dry conditions. Any contact with air and moisture should be avoided. Bulk storage should be in purpose – designed silos. Keep away from acids, significant quantities of paper, straw, and nitro compounds. Keep out of reach of children. Do not use aluminium for transport or storage if there is a risk of contact with water.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Please check the identified uses in table 1 of the Appendix of this SDS. For more information please see the relevant exposure scenario, available via your supplier/given in the Appendix, and check section 2.1: Control of worker exposure.

Singleton Birch Limited. Melton Ross Quarries, Barnelby, Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080







Ciick Here to upgrade Unlimited Pages and E

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

SCOEL recommendation (SCOEL/SUM/137 February 2008; see Section 16.6):

Workplace Exposure Limit (WEL), 8 h TWA: 5 mg/m³

Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL), 8h TWA: 1 mg/m³ respirable dust of calcium oxide **Short-term exposure limit (STEL), 15 min:** 4 mg/m³ respirable dust of calcium oxide **PNEC aqua** = 490 μ g/l

PNEC soil/groundwater = 1080 mg/l

8.2 Exposure controls

To control potential exposures, generation of dust should be avoided. Further, appropriate protective equipment is recommended. Eye protection equipment (e.g. goggles or visors) must be worn, unless potential contact with the eye can be excluded by the nature and type of application (i.e. closed process). Additionally, face protection, protective dothing and safety shoes are required to be worn as appropriate.

Please check the relevant exposure scenario, given in the Appendix/available via your supplier.

8.2.1 Appropriate engineering controls

If user operations generate dust, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne dust levels below recommended exposure limits.

8.2.2 Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

8.2.2.1 Eye/face protection

Do not wear contact lenses. For powders, tight fitting goggles with side shields, or wide vision full goggles. It is also advisable to have individual pocket eyewash.

8.2.2.2 Skin protection

Since calcium dihydroxide is classified as irritating to skin, dermal exposure has to be minimised as far as technically feasible. The use of protective gloves (nitrile), protective standard working clothes fully covering skin, full length trousers, long sleeved overalls, with close fittings at openings and shoes resistant to caustics and avoiding dust penetration are required to be worn.

8.2.2.3 Respiratory protection

Local ventilation to keep levels below established threshold values is recommended. A suitable particle filter mask is recommended, depending on the expected exposure levels - please check the relevant exposure scenario, given in the Appendix/available via your supplier.

8.2.2.4 Thermal hazards

The substance does not represent a thermal hazard, thus special consideration is not required.

Singleton Birch Limited, Melton Ross Quarries, Barneth Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080 Registered Number 9433 Englan Fstablished 1815







Click Here to upgrade to Unlimited Pages and Exam

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

8.2.3 Environmental exposure controls

All ventilation systems should be filtered before discharge to atmosphere.

Avoid releasing to the environment.

Contain the spillage. Any large spillage into watercourses must be alerted to the regulatory authority responsible for environmental protection or other regulatory body.

ange

For detailed explanations of the risk management measures that adequately control exposure of the environment to the substance please check the relevant exposure scenario, available via your supplier.

For further detailed information, please check the Appendix of this SDS.

9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic	physical and chemical properties
Appearance:	White or off white (beige) fine powder
Odour:	odourless
Odour threshold:	not applicable
pH:	12.4 (saturated solution at 20 °C)
Melting point:	> 450 °C (study result, EU A.1 method)
Boiling point:	not applicable (solid with a melting point > 450 $^{\circ}$ C)
Flash point:	not applicable (solid with a melting point > 450 $^{\circ}$ C)
Evaporation rate:	not applicable (solid with a melting point > 450 $^{\circ}$ C)
Flammability:	non flammable (study result, EU A.10 method)
Explosive limits:	non explosive (void of any chemical structures commonly associated with explosive properties)
Vapour pressure:	not applicable (solid with a melting point > 450 $^{\circ}$ C)
Vapour density:	not applicable
Relative density:	2.24 (study result, EU A.3 method)
Solubility in water:	1844.9 mg/L (study results, EU A.6 method)
Partition coefficient:	not applicable (inorganic substance)
Auto ignition temperature:	no relative self-ignition temperature below 400 °C (study result, EU A.16 method)
Decomposition temperature:	When heated above 580°C, calcium dihydroxide decomposes to produce calcium oxide (CaO) and water (H_2O)
Viscosity:	not applicable (solid with a melting point > 450 $^{\circ}$ C)
Oxidising properties:	no oxidising properties (Based on the chemical structure, the substance does not contain a surplus of oxygen or any structural groups known to be correlated with a tendency to react exothermally with combustible material)
9.2 Other information	

9.2 Other information Not available

Singleton Birch Limited, Melton Ross Quarries, Barnetby,

Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080 Registered Number 9433 England Established 1815 Page 7 of 14





Printing Date: January 20, 2011

Click Here to upgrade Unlimited Pages and

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

In aqueous media Ca(OH)₂ dissociates resulting in the formation of calcium cations and hydroxyl anions (when below the limit of water solubility).

ange

10.2 Chemical stability

Under normal conditions of use and storage, calcium dihydroxide is stable.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Calcium dihydroxide reacts exothermically with acids. When heated above 580 °C, calcium dihydroxide decomposes to produce calcium oxide (CaO) and water (H2O): Ca(OH) $2 \rightarrow$ CaO + H2O. Calcium oxide reacts with water and generates heat. This may cause risk to flammable material.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Minimise exposure to air and moisture to avoid degradation.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Calcium dihydroxide reacts exothermically with acids to form salts. Calcium dihydroxide reacts with aluminium and brass in the presence of moisture leading to the production of hydrogen. $Ca(OH)_2 + 2 AI + 6 H_2O \rightarrow Ca[AI(OH)_4]_2 + 3 H_2$

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

None

Further information: calcium dihydroxide reacts with carbon dioxide to form calcium carbonate, which is a common material in nature.

11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Calcium dihydroxide is classified as irritating to skin and the respiratory tract and it entails a risk of serious damage to the eye. The occupational exposure limit for the prevention of local sensory irritation and decrease of lung function parameters as critical effects is OEL $(8 \text{ h}) = 1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ respirable dust.

Toxicity endpoints	Outcome of the effects assessment
Absorption	The primary health effect of calcium dihydroxide is local irritation due to a pH shift. Therefore, absorption is not a relevant parameter for the effects assessment.

Singleton Birch Limited. Melton Boss Quarries, Barnetby, Tel: 01652 686000

Registered Number 9433 England Established 1815







Click Here to upgrade Unlimited Pages and i

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

ange

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Taulaitu	
Toxicity endpoints	Outcome of the effects assessment
Acute toxicity	Calcium dihydroxide is not acutely toxic. Oral LD_{50} > 2000 mg/kg bw (OECD 425, rat) Dermal LD_{50} > 2500 mg/kg bw (calcium dihydroxide, OECD 402, rabbit) Inhalation no data available Classification for acute toxicity is not warranted. For irritating effects to the respiratory tract see below.
Irritation / corrosion	Eye Irritation: Calcium dihydroxide entails a risk of serious damage to the eye (eye irritation studies (<i>in vivo</i> , rabbit). Skin Irritation: Calcium dihydroxide is irritating to skin (<i>in vivo</i> , rabbit). Respiratory Irritation: From human data it is conduded that Ca(OH) ₂ is irritating to the respiratory tract. Based on experimental results, calcium dihydroxide requires classification as irritating to skin [R38, irritating to skin; Skin Irrit 2 (H315 – Causes skin irritation)] and as severely irritating to the eye [R41, Risk of serious damage to eye; Eye Damage 1 (H318 - Causes serious eye damage)]. As summarised and evaluated in the SCOEL recommendation (Anonymous, 2008), based on human data calcium dihydroxide is classified as irritating to the respiratory system [R37, Irritating to respiratory system; STOT SE 3 (H335 – May cause respiratory irritation)].
Sensitisation	No data available. Calcium dihydroxide is considered not to be a skin sensitiser, based on the nature of the effect (pH shift) and the essential requirement of calcium for human nutrition. Classification for sensitisation is not warranted.
Repeated dose toxicity	Toxicity of calcium via the oral route is addressed by upper intake levels (UL) for adults determined by the Scientific Committee on Food (SCF), being UL = 2500 mg/d, corresponding to 36 mg/kg bw/d (70 kg person) for calcium. Toxicity of Ca(OH) ₂ via the dermal route is not considered as relevant in view of the anticipated insignificant absorption through skin and due to loca irritation as the primary health effect (pH shift). Toxicity of Ca(OH) ₂ via inhalation (local effect, irritation of mucous membranes) is addressed by an 8-h TWA determined by the Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits (SCOEL) of 1 mg/m ³ respirable dust (see Section 8.1). Therefore, classification of Ca(OH) ₂ for toxicity upon prolonged exposure is not required.
Mutagenicity	Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Ames test, OECD 471): Negative In view of the omnipresence and essentiality of Ca and of the physiological non-relevance of any pH shift induced by lime in aqueous media, lime is obviously void of any genotoxic potential. Classification for genotoxicity is not warranted.

Singleton Birch Limited, Mellon Ross Ouarres, Barnelby, Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080 Registered Number 9453 England Established 1815 Page 9 of 14





Click Here to upgrade Unlimited Pages and E

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December	2010 Printing Date: January 20, 2011		
Toxicity endpoints	Outcome of the effects assessment		
Carcinogenicity	Calcium (administered as Ca-lactate) is not carcinogenic (experimental result, rat). The pH effect of calcium oxide does not give rise to a carcinogenic risk. Human epidemiological data support lack of any carcinogenic potential of calcium oxide.		
Toxicity for reproduction	Classification for carcinogenicity is not warranted. Calcium (administered as Ca-carbonate) is not toxic to reproduction (experimental result, mouse). The pH effect does not give rise to a reproductive risk. Human epidemiological data support lack of any potential for reproductive toxicity of calcium dihydroxide. Both in animal studies and human clinical studies on various calcium salts nor reproductive or developmental effects were detected. Also see the Scientific Committee on Food (Section 16.6). Thus, calcium dihydroxide is not toxic for reproduction and/or development. Classification for reproductive toxicity according to regulation (EC) 1272/200 is not required.		

ange

12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

12.1.1 Acute/Prolonged toxicity to fish

 LC_{50} (96h) for freshwater fish: 50.6 mg/l LC_{50} (96h) for marine water fish: 457 mg/l

12.1.2 Acute/Prolonged toxicity to aquatic invertebrates

EC₅₀ (48h) for freshwater invertebrates: 49.1 mg/l LC₅₀ (96h) for marine water invertebrates: 158 mg/l

12.1.3 Acute/Prolonged toxicity to aquatic plants

EC₅₀ (72h) for freshwater algae: 184.57 mg/l NOEC (72h) for freshwater algae: 48 mg/l

12.1.4 Toxicity to micro-organisms e.g. bacteria

At high concentration, through the rise of temperature and pH, calcium dihydroxide is used for disinfection of sewage sludges

12.1.5 Chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms

NOEC (14d) for marine water invertebrates: 32 mg/l

Singleton Birch Limited, Melton Boss Quarres, Barnetby, Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080 Registered Number 9433 England Established 1815



Page 10 of 14





Click Here to upgrade Inlimited Pages and E

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

12.1.6 Toxicity to soil dwelling organisms

 EC_{10}/LC_{10} or NOEC for soil macro organisms: 2000 mg/kg soil dw EC_{10}/LC_{10} or NOEC for soil micro organisms: 12000 mg/kg soil dw

12.1.7 Toxicity to terrestrial plants

NOEC (21d) for terrestrial plants: 1080 mg/kg

12.1.8 General effect

Acute pH-effect. Although this product is useful to correct water acidity, an excess of more than 1 g/I may be harmful to aquatic life. pH-value of > 12 will rapidly decrease as result of dilution and carbonation

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Not relevant for inorganic substances

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Not relevant for inorganic substances

12.4 Mobility in soil

Calcium dihydroxide which is sparingly soluble, and present a low mobility in most soils

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Not relevant for inorganic substances

12.6 Other adverse effects

No other adverse effects are identified

13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Disposal of calcium dihydroxide should be in accordance with local and national legislation. Processing, use or contamination of this product may change the waste management options. Dispose of container and unused contents in accordance with applicable member state and local requirements.

The used packing is only meant for packing this product; it should not be reused for other purposes. After usage, empty the packing completely.

14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Calcium dihydroxide is not classified as hazardous for transport (ADR (Road), RID (Rail), IMDG / GGVSea (Sea).

14.1 UN-Number Not regulated

Singleton Birch Limited. Mellon Ross Quarres, Barnelby

Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080

Registered Number 9433 Englar Established 1815







inge

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

Page 12 of 14

14.2 UN proper shipping name Not regulated

14.3 Transport hazard class Not regulated

14.4 Packing group Not regulated

14.5 Environmental hazards None

14.6 Special precautions for user

Avoid any release of dust during transportation, by using air-tight tanks

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code Not regulated.

15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance

Authorisations:	Not required
Restrictions on use:	None
Other EU regulations:	Calcium dihydroxide is not a SEVESO substance, not an ozone depleting
	substance and not a persistent organic pollutant.
National regulations:	Water endangering class 1 (Germany)

15.2 Chemical safety assessment

A chemical safety assessment has been carried out for this substance.

16 OTHER INFORMATION

Data are based on our latest knowledge but do not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and do not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

16.1 Hazard Statements

H315: Causes skin irritation

- H318: Causes serious eye damage
- H335: May cause respiratory irritation

16.2 Precautionary Statements

- Keep out of reach of children P102:
- Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection P280:
- P305+P351: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes

Immediately call a POISON CENTRE or doctor/physician P310:

Singleton Birch Limited	Tel: 01652 686000	Registered Number 9433 England	
Melton Ross Quarries, Barnetby,	Fax: 01652 686080	Established 1815	B. all





ange

Inlimited Pages and

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010		Printing Date: January 20, 2011	
P302+P352:	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water		
P261:	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray	/	
P304+P340:	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep breathing	at rest in a position comfortable for	
P501:	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with regulation - use a registered hazardous waste cathe manufacturer		

16.3 Risk Phrases

- R37: Irritating to respiratory system
- R38: Irritating to skin
- R41: Risk of serious damage to eyes

16.4 Safety Phrases

- S2: Keep out of the reach of children
- S25: Avoid contact with eyes
- S26: In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice
- S37: Wear suitable gloves
- S39: Wear eye/face protection

16.5 Abbreviations

- EC₅₀: median effective concentration
- LC₅₀: median lethal concentration
- LD₅₀: median lethal dose
- NOEC: no observable effect concentration
- WEL: workplace exposure limit
- OEL: occupational exposure limit
- PBT: persistent, bioaccumulative, toxic chemical
- PNEC: predicted no-effect concentration
- STEL: short-term exposure limit
- TWA: time weighted average
- vPvB: very persistent, very bioaccumulative chemical
- EULA: European Lime Association

16.6 Key literature references

Anonymous, 2006: Tolerable upper intake levels for vitamins and minerals Scientific Committee on Food, European Food Safety Authority, ISBN: 92-9199-014-0 [SCF document] Anonymous, 2008: Recommendation from the Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits (SCOEL) for calcium oxide (CaO) and calcium dihydroxide (Ca(OH)₂), European Commission, DG Employment, Social Affairs and Equal Opportunities, SCOEL/SUM/137 February 2008

Singleton Birch Limited, Melton Ross Quarres, Barnethy, Tel: 01652 686000 Fax: 01652 686080 Registered Number 9433 England Established 1815





Your complimentary use period has ended. Thank you for using PDF Complete.

Singleton Birch

ange

Inlimited Pages and E

REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006,

Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 and Regulation (EC) 453/2010

Revision date: December 2010

Printing Date: January 20, 2011

16.7 Revision

SDS revised in accordance with EULA SDS format

Disclaimer

This safety data sheet (SDS) is based on the legal provisions of the REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006; article 31 and Annex II), as amended. Its contents are intended as a guide to the appropriate precautionary handling of the material. It is the responsibility of recipients of this SDS to ensure that the information contained therein is properly read and understood by all people who may use, handle, dispose or in any way come in contact with the product. Information and instructions provided in this SDS are based on the current state of scientific and technical knowledge at the date of issue indicated. It should not be construed as any guarantee of technical performance, suitability for particular applications, and does not establish a legally valid contractual relationship. This version of the SDS supersedes all previous versions.

ANNEX

Addition of exposure Scenarios as applicable - Please see Appendix SD30A SDS – Hydrate Lime Range.

Singleton Birch Limited, Mellon Boss Quarres, Barnelby, Tel: 01652 686000

Registered Number 9433 England Established 1815



Page 14 of 14

Safety Data Sheet Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH)



SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier	
Substance name: Code: Unique Formula Identifier (UFI): MARPOL Annex I Category: REACH Registration Number: Issue date: 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixtu	Fuels, diesel 817652 X4MS-CM5S-AK77-AVAX Fuels, Including Ship's Bunkers 01-2119484664-27-0221 18-Nov-2020 rre and uses advised against
Relevant identified uses:	Fuel
Uses advised against:	Uses other than those covered by the exposure scenarios appended to this Safety Data Sheet are not supported.
1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet	
Manufacturer/Supplier:	Phillips 66 CS Limited 7th Floor 200-202 Aldersgate Street London EC1A 4HD UK
SDS Information: 1.4. Emergency telephone number	URL: www.Phillips66.com/SDS Email: ESDS@P66.com CHEMTREC Global +1 703 527 3887 CHEMTREC Germany 0800-181-7059 CHEMTREC France +(33)-975181407 CHEMTREC Spain 900-868538
	CHEMTREC UK +(44)-870-8200418 CHEMTREC Denmark +(45)-69918573 CHEMTREC Sweden (Stockholm) +(46)-852503403 CHEMTREC Netherlands +(31)-858880596

SECTION 2: Hazard identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

CLP Classification (EC No 1272/2008)

- H226 Flammable liquids -- Category 3
- H304 -- Aspiration Hazard -- Category 1
- H315 -- Skin corrosion/irritation -- Category 2
- H332 -- Acute toxicity, Inhalation -- Category 4
- H351 -- Carcinogenicity -- Category 2
- H373 -- Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) -- Category 2 (Immune system/Liver/bone)
- H411 -- Hazardous to the aquatic environment, chronic toxicity -- Category 2

2.2. Label elements



- H226 Flammable liquid and vapour
- H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
- H315 Causes skin irritation
- H332 Harmful if inhaled
- H351 Suspected of causing cancer
- H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
- H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
- P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking
- P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
- P273 Avoid release to the environment
- P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
- P301 + P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
- P331 Do NOT induce vomiting

2.3. Other hazards

Electrostatic charge may be generated during pumping and other operations Does not meet the criteria for persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT) or very persistent, very bioaccumulative (vPvB) substances.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1. Substances

Chemical Name	CASRN	EINECS	REACH Registration No	Concentration ¹	Classification ²
Fuels, diesel	68334-30-5	269-822-7	01-2119484664-27	0-100	Flam. Liq. 3, H226 Asp. Tox. 1, H304 Skin Irrit. 2, H315 Acute Tox. 4, H332 Carc. 2, H351 STOT RE 2, H373 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411
Kerosine, petroleum	8008-20-6	232-366-4	01-2119485517-27	0-18	Flam. Liq. 3, H226 Asp. Tox. 1, H304 Skin Irrit. 2, H315 STOT SE 3, H336 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411
Aromatic hydrocarbons, distillation residues, naphthalene-rich	98072-36-7	308-487-4	01-2119480164-41	<10	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Asp. Tox. 1, H304 Skin Irrit. 2, H315 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Carc. 2, H351 Muta. 1B, H340 Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 1, H410
Naphthalene, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-	119-64-2	204-340-2	Not applicable	<5	Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Irrit. 2, H315 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411
Naphthalene	91-20-3	202-049-5	-	<2.5	Acute Tox. 4, H302 Carc. 2, H351 Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 1, H410

¹ All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

² Regulation EC 1272/2008.

See Section 11 for more information.

Total Sulphur: < 0.1 wt%

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

Eye Contact: If irritation or redness develops from exposure, flush eyes with clean water. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact: Remove contaminated shoes and clothing, and flush affected area(s) with large amounts of water. If skin surface is damaged, apply a clean dressing and seek medical attention. If skin surface is not damaged, cleanse affected area(s) thoroughly by washing with mild soap and water or a waterless hand cleaner. If irritation or redness develops, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician. (see Note to Physician)

Inhalation: If respiratory symptoms or other symptoms of exposure develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air in a position comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, seek immediate medical attention. If victim is not breathing, clear airway and immediately begin artificial respiration. If breathing difficulties develop, oxygen should be administered by qualified personnel. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion: Aspiration hazard: Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth because this material can enter the lungs and cause severe lung damage. If victim is drowsy or unconscious and vomiting, place on the left side with the head down. If possible, do not leave victim unattended and observe closely for adequacy of breathing. Seek medical attention.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

While significant vapour concentrations are not likely, high concentrations can cause minor respiratory irritation, headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue. Ingestion can cause irritation of the digestive tract, nausea, diarrhea, and vomiting. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry skin and cause irritation.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to Physician: When using high-pressure equipment, injection of product under the skin can occur. In this case, the casualty should be sent immediately to the hospital. Do not wait for symptoms to develop. High-pressure hydrocarbon injection injuries may produce substantial necrosis of underlying tissue despite an innocuous appearing external wound. These injuries often require extensive emergency surgical debridement and all injuries should be evaluated by a specialist in order to assess the extent of injury. Early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or foam is recommended. Water spray is recommended to cool or protect exposed materials or structures. Carbon dioxide can displace oxygen. Use caution when applying carbon dioxide in confined spaces. Simultaneous use of foam and water on the same surface is to be avoided as water destroys the foam. Water may be ineffective for extinguishment, unless used under favorable conditions by experienced fire fighters.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards: Flammable. This material can be ignited by heat, sparks, flames, or other sources of ignition (e.g., static electricity, pilot lights, mechanical/electrical equipment, and electronic devices such as cell phones, computers, calculators, and pagers which have not been certified as intrinsically safe) Vapours may travel considerable distances to a source of ignition where they can ignite, flash back, or explode. May create vapour/air explosion hazard indoors, in confined spaces, outdoors, or in sewers. This product will float and can be reignited on surface water. Vapours are heavier than air and can accumulate in low areas. If container is not properly cooled, it can rupture in the heat of a fire.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Combustion may yield smoke, carbon monoxide, and other products of incomplete combustion. Oxides of nitrogen and sulphur may also be formed.

5.3. Special protective actions for fire-fighters

For fires beyond the initial stage, emergency responders in the immediate hazard area should wear protective clothing. When

the potential chemical hazard is unknown, in enclosed or confined spaces, a self contained breathing apparatus should be worn. In addition, wear other appropriate protective equipment as conditions warrant (see Section 8). Isolate the hazard area and deny entry to unnecessary and unprotected personnel. Stop spill/release if it can be done safely. Move undamaged containers from immediate hazard area if it can be done safely. Water spray may be useful in minimizing or dispersing vapours and to protect personnel. Avoid spreading burning liquid with water used for cooling purposes. Cool equipment exposed to fire with water, if it can be done safely.

See Section 9 for Flammable Properties including Flash Point and Flammable (Explosive) Limits

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Flammable. Spillages of liquid product will create a fire hazard and may form an explosive atmosphere. Keep all sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces away from spill/release if safe to do so. The use of explosion-proof electrical equipment is recommended. Stay upwind and away from spill/release. Avoid direct contact with material. For large spillages, notify persons down wind of the spill/release, isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorised personnel out. Wear appropriate protective equipment, including respiratory protection, as conditions warrant (see Section 8). See Sections 2 and 7 for additional information on hazards and precautionary measures.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Stop and contain spill/release if it can be done safely. Prevent spilled material from entering sewers, storm drains, other unauthorised drainage systems, and natural waterways. Use foam on spills to minimise vapours Use water sparingly to minimize environmental contamination and reduce disposal requirements. If spill occurs on water notify appropriate authorities and advise shipping of any hazard.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. Immediate cleanup of any spill is recommended. Dike far ahead of spill for later recovery or disposal. Absorb spill with inert material such as sand or vermiculite, and place in suitable container for disposal. If spilled on water remove with appropriate methods (e.g. skimming, booms or absorbents). In case of soil contamination, remove contaminated soil for remediation or disposal, in accordance with local regulations.

Recommended measures are based on the most likely spillage scenarios for this material; however local conditions and regulations may influence or limit the choice of appropriate actions to be taken.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Take precautionary measures against static discharge. Use non-sparking tools. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wash thoroughly after handling. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Use good personal hygiene practices and wear appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).

Flammable. May vaporize easily at ambient temperatures. The vapour is heavier than air and may create an explosive mixture of vapor and air. Beware of accumulation in confined spaces and low lying areas. Open container slowly to relieve any pressure. Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling or processing this material. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by grounding and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. The use of explosion-proof electrical equipment is recommended and may be required (see appropriate fire codes for specific bonding/grounding requirements). Do not enter confined spaces such as tanks or pits without following proper entry procedures. Do not wear contaminated clothing or shoes. Keep contaminated clothing away from sources of ignition such as sparks or open flames.

High pressure injection of hydrocarbon fuels, hydraulic oils or greases under the skin may have serious consequences even though no symptoms or injury may be apparent. This can happen accidentally when using high pressure equipment such as high pressure grease guns, fuel injection apparatus or from pinhole leaks in tubing of high pressure hydraulic oil equipment.

For use as a motor fuel only. Do not use as a solvent due to its flammable and potentially toxic properties. Siphoning by mouth can result in lung aspiration which can be harmful or fatal.

The use of hydrocarbon fuel in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of incomplete combustion products (e.g. carbon monoxide, oxides of sulphur and nitrogen, benzene and other hydrocarbons) and/or dangerously low

oxygen levels.

Diesel engine exhaust contains hazardous combustion products and has been identified as a cancer hazard. Exposure should be minimized to reduce potential risk.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container(s) tightly closed and properly labeled. Use and store this material in cool, dry, well-ventilated areas away from heat, direct sunlight, hot metal surfaces, and all sources of ignition. Store only in approved containers. Post area "No Smoking or Open Flame." Keep away from any incompatible material (see Section 10). Protect container(s) against physical damage.

"Empty" containers retain residue and may be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. "Empty" drums should be completely drained, properly bunged, and promptly shipped to the supplier or a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations. Before working on or in tanks which contain or have contained this material, refer to appropriate guidance pertaining to cleaning, repairing, welding, or other contemplated operations. Outdoor or detached storage is preferred. Indoor storage should meet Country or Committee standards and appropriate fire codes.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

Refer to supplemental exposure scenarios if attached.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Chemical Name	ACGIH	Ireland	United Kingdom	Phillips 66
Fuels, diesel	TWA-8hr: 100 mg/m ³ inhalable fraction and	TWA-8hr: 100 mg/m ³ STEL: 300 mg/m ³		TWA-8hr: 100 mg/m ³ Skin
	vapor Skin	0122.000 mg/m		
Kerosine, petroleum	TWA-8hr: 200 mg/m ³ total hydrocarbon vapor Kerosene/Jet fuels Skin	Skin		TWA-8hr: 200 mg/m³ TWA-8hr: 28 ppm Skin
Naphthalene	TWA-8hr: 10 ppm Skin	TWA-8hr: 10 ppm TWA-8hr: 50 mg/m ³ STEL: 30 ppm STEL: 150 mg/m ³		TWA-8hr: 10 ppm Skin

Occupational Exposure Limits:

STEL = Short Term Exposure Limit (15 minutes); TWA = Time Weighted Average (8 hours); --- = No Occupational Exposure Limit. Local regulations may be more stringent than regional or national requirements.

Biological Limit Values:

Chemical Name	ACGIH	European Union	United Kingdom
Naphthalene	1-Naphthol with hydrolysis		
	plus 2-Naphthol with		
	hydrolysis in : , end of shift		
	(nonquantitative, nonspecific)		

--- = No Biological Limit Value. Local regulations may be more stringent than regional or national requirements

Relevant DNEL and PNEC:

Worker Derived No-Effect Level (DNEL) Inhalation: 68.3 mg/m³

Dermal: 2.9 mg/kgbw/day

Consumer Derived No-Effect Level (DNEL) Inhalation: 20 mg/m³ Dermal: 1.3 mg/kgbw/day Ingestion: Not applicable

Environmental Predicted No-Effect Concentration (PNEC): No information available

8.2. Exposure controls

Engineering controls: If current ventilation practices are not adequate to maintain airborne concentrations below the established exposure limits, additional engineering controls may be required.

Eye/Face Protection: The use of eye protection that meets or exceeds EN 166 is recommended to protect against potential eye contact, irritation, or injury. Depending on conditions of use, close fitting eye protection and a face shield may be necessary.

Skin/Hand Protection: The use of gloves impervious to the specific material handled that comply with EN 374 is advised to prevent skin contact. Users should check with manufacturers to confirm the breakthrough performance of their products. Depending on exposure and use conditions, additional protection may be necessary to prevent skin contact including use of items such as chemical resistant boots, aprons, arm covers, hoods, coveralls, or encapsulated suits. Suggested protective materials: Nitrile rubber

Respiratory Protection: Where there is potential for airborne exposure above the exposure limit an approved air purifying respirator equipped with Type A, organic gases and vapour filters (as specified by the manufacturer) may be used.

A respiratory protection programme that follows recommendations for the selection, use, care and maintenance of respiratory protective devices in EN 529:2005 should be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant a respirator's use. Air purifying respirators provide limited protection and cannot be used in atmospheres that exceed the maximum use concentration (as directed by regulation or the manufacturer's instructions), in oxygen deficient (less than 19.5 percent oxygen) situations, or under conditions that are immediately dangerous to life and health.

Other Protective Equipment: Eye wash and quick-drench shower facilities should be available in the work area. Thoroughly clean shoes and wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Environmental Exposure Controls: Refer to Sections 6, 7, 12 and 13.

Suggestions provided in this section for exposure control and specific types of protective equipment are based on readily available information. Users should consult with the specific manufacturer to confirm the performance of their protective equipment. Specific situations may require consultation with industrial hygiene, safety, or engineering professionals.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Data represent typical values and are not intended to be specifications. N/A = Not Applicable; N/D = Not Determined

Appearance:	Clear to amber
Physical form of product:	Liquid
Odour:	Diesel fuel
Odour threshold:	N/D
pH:	N/A
Melting / freezing point:	N/D
Initial boiling point and boiling range:	356 - 734 °F / 180 - 390 °C
Flash point:	> 131 °F / > 55 °C
Method:	CC (closed cup)
Evaporation Rate (nBuAc=1):	N/D
Flammability (solid, gas):	N/A
Upper Explosive Limits (vol % in air):	5.0
Lower Explosive Limits (vol % in air):	0.5
Lower Explosive Limits (vol % in air):	<0.3 kPa @20°C
Vapour pressure:	>1 (air = 1)
Vapour density:	0.85 @ 60°F (15.6°C) (water = 1)
Relative density:	Negligible
Solubility(ies):	N/D
Partition coefficient n-octanol /water (log KOW):	250 °C
Autoignition temperature:	N/D
Decomposition temperature:	4.8 mm²/s @ 20°C: 1.5-5.5 mm²/s @ 40°C
Viscosity:	4.8 mm²/s @ 20°C; 1.5-5.5 mm²/s @ 40°C
Explosive properties:	N/D
Oxidising properties:	N/D

9.2. Other information

Other information Pour point: Bulk Density::

-11.2 °F / -24 °C N/D

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity	Not chemically reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability	Stable under normal ambient and anticipated conditions of use.
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions	Hazardous reactions not anticipated.
10.4. Conditions to avoid	Avoid high temperatures and all sources of ignition. Prevent vapour accumulation.
10.5. Incompatible materials	Avoid contact with strong oxidizing agents and strong reducing agents.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products	Not anticipated under normal conditions of use.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Sub	st	tanc	:e /	Mixture	
			-	-	

Acute Toxicity	Hazard	Additional Information	LC50/LD50 Data
Inhalation	Harmful if inhaled		> 4.1 mg/L (mist, estimated) (rat)
Dermal	Unlikely to be harmful		>2 g/kg (Estimated) (rabbit)
Oral Unlikely to be harmful			>5 g/kg (Estimated) (rat)

Likely Routes of Exposure: Inhalation, eye contact, skin contact

Aspiration Hazard: May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Causes skin irritation. Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation: Causes mild eye irritation.

Skin Sensitisation: Not expected to be a skin sensitizer.

Respiratory Sensitisation: No information available on the mixture, however none of the components have been classified for respiratory sensitisation (or are below the concentration threshold for classification).

Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure): No information available on the mixture, however none of the components have been classified for target organ toxicity (or are below the concentration threshold for classification).

Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure): May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Carcinogenicity: Suspected of causing cancer. Based on component information.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity: No information available on the mixture, however none of the components have been classified for germ cell mutagenicity (or are below the concentration threshold for classification). Based on component information.

Reproductive Toxicity: Not expected to cause reproductive toxicity.

Other Comments: Diesel engine exhaust has been classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and National Toxicology Programme (NTP) as a carcinogen.

11.2 Information on Hazardous Components

Fuels, diesel

Carcinogenicity: Repeated application of residual aromatic extracts to mouse skin resulted in an increased incidence of skin tumours. They have been identified as a carcinogen by IARC.

Target Organ(s): Repeated dermal application of petroleum gas oils for 90 days resulted in decreased liver, thymus, and spleen weights, and altered bone marrow function. Microscopic alterations included liver hypertrophy and necrosis, decreased hematopoesis and lymphocyte depletion.

Target organs, tissues and biological systems: Immune system, Liver, bone

Kerosine, petroleum

Target organs, tissues and biological systems: Central Nervous System (CNS)

Reproductive Toxicity: Hydrodesulphurized kerosene applied to the skin of female rats at 494, 330, or 165 mg/kg daily for 7 consecutive weeks (premating, mating, and gestation), or for 8 consecutive weeks in males did not result in systemic, reproductive, or developmental toxicity.

Naphthalene

Carcinogenicity: Naphthalene has been evaluated in two year inhalation studies in both rats and mice. The US National Toxicology Programme (NTP) concluded that there is clear evidence of carcinogenicity in male and female rats based on increased incidences of respiratory epithelial adenomas and olfactory epithelial neuroblastomas of the nose. NTP found some evidence of carcinogenicity in female mice (alveolar adenomas) and no evidence of carcinogenicity in male mice. Naphthalene has been identified as a carcinogen by IARC and NTP.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

Experimental studies of gas oils show that acute aquatic toxicity values are typically in the range 2-20 mg/L. These values are consistent with the predicted aquatic toxicity of these substances based on their hydrocarbon compositions. They should be regarded as toxic to aquatic organisms, with the potential to cause long term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Gas oils are complex combinations of individual hydrocarbon species. Based on the known or expected properties of individual constituents, category members are not predicted to be readily biodegradable. Some hydrocarbon constituents of gas oils are predicted to meet the criteria for persistence; on the other hand, some components can be easily degraded by microorganisms under aerobic conditions.

Persistence per IOPC Fund definition: Non-Persistent

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Gas oil components have measured or calculated Log Kow values in the range of 3.9 to 6 which indicates a high potential to bioaccumulate. Lower molecular weight compounds are readily metabolized and the actual bioaccumulation potential of higher molecular weight compounds is limited by the low water solubility and large molecular size.

12.4. Mobility in soil

Releases to water will result in a hydrocarbon film floating and spreading on the surface. For the lighter components, volatilisation is an important loss process and reduces the hazard to aquatic organisms. In air, the hydrocarbon vapours react readily with hydroxyl radicals with half-lives of less than one day. Photoxidation on the water surface is also a significant loss process particularly for polycyclic aromatic compounds. In water, the majority of components will be adsorbed on sediment. Adsorption is the most predominant physical process on release to soil. Adsorbed hydrocarbons will slowly degrade in both water and soil.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Not a PBT or vPvB substance.

12.6. Other adverse effects

None anticipated.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

European Waste Code: 13 07 01* fuel oil and diesel

This material, if discarded as produced, would be considered as hazardous waste pursuant to Directive 2008/98/EC on

hazardous waste, and subject to the provisions of that Directive unless Article 1(5) of that Directive applies. This code has been assigned based upon the most common uses for this material and may not reflect contaminants resulting from actual use. Waste generators/producers are responsible for assessing the actual process used when generating the waste and it's contaminants in order to assign the proper waste disposal code.

Disposal must be in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC and other applicable national or regional provisions, and based upon material characteristics at time of disposal. For incineration of waste, follow Directive 2000/76/EC. For landfill of waste, follow Directive 1999/31/EC. Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value if >5000 BTU, or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Follow Directive 2000/76/EC.

Empty Containers: Container contents should be completely used and containers emptied prior to discard. Empty drums should be properly sealed and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with applicable regulations.

SECTION 14: Transport information

14.1. UN number

UN1202

14.2. UN proper shipping name

Diesel fuel

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

3; (N2, F)

14.4. Packing group

Ш

14.5. Environmental hazards

Marine pollutant - Environmentally Hazardous

14.6. Special precautions for user

If transported in bulk by marine vessel in international waters, product is being carried under the scope of MARPOL Annex I.

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

EC 1272/2008 - Classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures EN166:2002 Eye Protection EN 529:2005 Respiratory Protective devices BS EN 374-1:2003 Protective gloves against chemicals and micro-organisms Occupational Exposure Limits, Technical Rules for Dangerous Substances Occupational Exposure Limits, Health and Safety Authority Workplace Exposure Limits, EH40/2005, Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Federal Water Act on the Classification of Substances Hazardous to Waters Directive 2008/98/EC (Waste Framework Directive) Directive 2000/76/EC on incineration of waste Directive 1999/31/EC on landfill of waste

Export Rating: NLR (No Licence Required)

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

A chemical safety assessment has been carried out for the substance/mixture.

SECTION 16: Other information

Issue date Status: Previous Issue Date: Revised Sections or Basis for Revision:

Safety Data Sheet Number: Language:

List of Relevant Hazard Statements:

- H226 Flammable liquid and vapour
- H302 Harmful if swallowed
- H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
- H315 Causes skin irritation
- H319 Causes serious eye irritation
- H332 Harmful if inhaled
- H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness
- H340 May cause genetic defects
- H351 Suspected of causing cancer
- H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
- H400 Very toxic to aquatic life
- H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
- H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Regulatory Basis of Classification

CLP Classification (EC No 1272/2008)Regulatory BasisH226 - Flammable liquids -- Category 3Based on component information.H304 -- Aspiration Hazard -- Category 1Based on component information.H315 -- Skin corrosion/irritation -- Category 2Based on component information.H332 -- Acute toxicity, Inhalation -- Category 4Based on component information.H351 -- Carcinogenicity -- Category 2Based on component information.H373 -- Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) -- Category 2 (Immune Based on component information.system/Liver/bone)System/Liver/bone

H411 -- Hazardous to the aquatic environment, chronic toxicity -- Category 2 Based on component information.

Guide to Abbreviations:

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ADR = Agreement on Dangerous Goods by Road; BMGV = Biological Monitoring Guidance Value; CASRN = Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number; CEILING = Ceiling Limit; EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; EPA = [US] Environmental Protection Agency; Germany-TRGS = Technical Rules for Dangerous Substances; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; ICAO/IATA = International Civil Aviation Organisation / International Air Transport Association; INSHT = National Institute for Health and Safety at Work; IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods; Irland-HSA = Ireland's National Health and Safety Authority; LEL = Lower Explosive Limit; MARPOL = Marine Pollution; N/A = Not Applicable; N/D = Not Determined; NTP = [US] National Toxicology Programme; PBT = Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic; RID = Regulations Concerning the International Transport of Dangerous Goods by Rail; STEL = Short Term Exposure Limit; TLV = Threshold Limit Value; TRGS 903 = Technical rules for hazardous substances; TWA = Time Weighted Average; UEL = Upper Explosive Limit; UK-EH40 = United Kingdom EH40/2005 OEL; vPvB = very Persistent, very Bioaccumulative

Disclaimer of Expressed and implied Warranties:

The information presented in this Safety Data Sheet is based on data believed to be accurate as of the date this Safety Data Sheet was prepared. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IS TO BE IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOVE, THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION OR THE PRODUCT, THE SAFETY OF THIS PRODUCT, OR THE HAZARDS RELATED TO ITS USE. No responsibility is assumed for any damage or injury resulting from abnormal use or from any failure to adhere to recommended practices. The information provided above, and the product, are furnished on the condition that the person receiving them shall make their own determination as to the suitability of the product for their particular purpose and on the condition that they assume the risk of their use. In addition, no authorisation is given nor implied to practice any patented invention without a licence.

18-Nov-2020 FINAL 19-Aug-2020 Unique Formula Identifier (UFI) Toxicological (Section 11) Format change 817652 BE -----

1. Manufacture of substance - Industrial

Section 1 Exposure Scenario Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels			
Title	Manufacture of substance		
Use Descriptor			
Sector(s) of use	3, 8, 9		
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 15		
Environmental release category(ies)	1, 4		
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 1.1.v1		
Processes, tasks, activities covered			
	extraction agent. Includes recycling/recovery, material transfers,		
storage, maintenance and loading (including marine vessel/barg	ge, road/rail car and bulk container), sampling and associated		
laboratory activities.			
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management me	easures		
2.1 Control of worker exposure			
Product characteristics			
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP		
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless		
	stated differently).		
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)		
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (>20°C above		
	ambient temperature). Assumes a good basic standard of		
	occupational hygiene is implemented.		
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions		
General measures applicable to all activities General measures (skin irritants)	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monitor effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions. Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any		
General exposures (closed systems) General exposures (open systems) Process sampling	skin problems that may develop. Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374. No other specific measures identified		
bulk closed loading and unloading	Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.		
bulk open loading and unloading	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.		
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or		

	maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Laboratory activities	No other specific measures identified
Bulk product storage	Store substance within a closed system

Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary / additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect. There is limited exidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk char

2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.		
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.8e7	
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.021	
Frequency and duration of use		
Continuous release.		
Emission days (days/year)	300	
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management		
Local freshwater dilution factor	10	
Local marine water dilution factor	100	
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure		
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-2	
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	3.0e-5	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0.0001	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent relea	se	

Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater.

 Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):
 90

 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 90.3
 90

 efficiency >= (%):
 90

 If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater or emoval efficiency of >= (%):
 90

Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	94.1	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%):	94.1	
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d):	3.3e6	
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d):	10000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
During manufacturing no waste of the substance is generated.		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
During manufacturing no waste of the substance is generated.		
Section 3 Exposure Estimation		
3.1 Health		

The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 Environment

The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario

4.1 Health

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.

4.2 Environment

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf). Scaled local assessments for EU refineries have been performed using site-specific data and are attached in PETRORISK file – "Site-Specific Production" worksheet.

2. Use of substance as an intermediate - Industrial

Ocation 4. Empression Ocamania	
Section 1 Exposure Scenario Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels	
Title	Use as an intermediate
Use Descriptor	
Sector(s) of use	3, 8, 9
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 15
	6a
Environmental release category(ies)	
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 6.1a.v1
Processes, tasks, activities covered	
	Controlled Conditions). Includes recycling/recovery, material transfers, ance and loading (including marine vessel/barge, road/rail car and bulk
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managemer	nt measures
2.1 Control of worker exposure	
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP
Concentration of substance in product Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 stated differently).	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (>20°C above ambient temperature). Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monitor effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions.
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to

	EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin problems that may develop.
General exposures (closed systems)	Handle substance within a closed system
General exposures (open systems)	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Process sampling	No other specific measures identified
bulk closed loading and unloading	Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
bulk open loading and unloading	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	No other specific measures identified
Laboratory activities	No other specific measures identified
Bulk product storage	Store substance within a closed system
	exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by

inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary / additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect do se-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide qualitative risk characterisation for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from these adverse effects.

protect from these adverse effects.	
2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Product characteristics	
Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.	
Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	3.5e5
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.043
Frequency and duration of use	
Continuous release.	
Emission days (days/year)	300
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-3
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	3.0e-5
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0.001
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent relea	
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates u	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air e	emissions and releases to soil
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Prevent discha	arge of undissolved substance to or recover
from onsite wastewater.	
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):	80
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required	removal 51.7
efficiency >= (%):	
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wast	tewater 0
removal efficiency of >= (%):	
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater.	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils.
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.	
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	: 94.1
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatmeter)	nent 94.1

plant) RMMs (%):					
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	4.1e5				
treatment removal (kg/d):					
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d):	2000				
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal					
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.					
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste					
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.					
Section 3 Exposure Estimation					
3.1 Health					
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise	e indicated.				
3.2 Environment					
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with	the Petrorisk model.				
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario					
4.1 Health					
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk managemen					
outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operation					
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data					
for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to	be established for other health effects.				
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.					

4.2 Environment

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Environmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

3. Distribution of substance - Industrial

Section 1 Exposure Scenario			
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels			
Title	Distribution of substance		
Use Descriptor			
Sector(s) of use	3		
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 9, 15		
Environmental release category(ies) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 7			
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 1.1b.v1		
Processes, tasks, activities covered			
	BC loading) and repacking (including drums and small packs) of		
substance, including its sampling, storage, unloading distri			
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk manageme	ent measures		
2.1 Control of worker exposure			
Product characteristics			
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP		
Concentration of substance in product Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % stated differently).			
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)		
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently. Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.		
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions		
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to		

	minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective
	equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of
	waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monito effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for
	health surveillance; identify and implement corrective
	actions.
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential
	areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to
	EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up
	contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any
	skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee
	training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any
	skin problems that may develop.
General exposures (closed systems)	Handle substance within a closed system
General exposures (open systems)	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Process sampling	No other specific measures identified
Laboratory activities	No other specific measures identified
bulk closed loading and unloading	Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable
	gloves tested to EN374.
bulk open loading and unloading	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Drum and small package filling	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
Storago	combination with 'basic' employee training. Store substance within a closed system
Storage Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acu	
inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect d	
	sation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary /
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 ffect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 iffect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed).
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). we dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels adverse effect R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects.	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). we dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	E Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 0.1
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	E Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 0.1
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release.	Prevention of the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data a 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informati- triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year)	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). We dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 0.1
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informati- triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	Prevention of the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data a 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor	Prevention of the skin and is classified R38 effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the there is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data a 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 10
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Local marine water dilution factor	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 12 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 10 100
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Local marine water dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental existent	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 12 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.002 300 10 100 xposure
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informatie triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental ex Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data is 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse ethere exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk chara RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental ex Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data is 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.002 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 100 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.RMM) 1.0e-6
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse ethere exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk chara RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informative triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exit Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.70001
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exi Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) f	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.70001 to prevent release
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char. RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informati- triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental e: Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) f Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process relevents of the process relevent process relevents of the process relevent process relevents of the process relevent proc	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.00001 to prevent release ease estimates used.
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informati- triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental e: Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) f Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process rele	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.00001 to prevent release ease estimates used.
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect here exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informativ triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental e: Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) f Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process rele Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit d Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment	Puels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.00001 to prevent release ease estimates used. lischarges, air emissions and releases to soil
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse e there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informative triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Dother operational conditions of use affecting environmental e Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to asil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures to reduce or limit d Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sedimen from onsite wastewater.	Piels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 affect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but acterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary lassified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). re dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the here is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this on for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to 0.1 2.8e7 0.002 300 10 10 10 10 10 100 xposure 1.0e-3 0.RMM) 1.0e-6 0.0001 to prevent release ease estimates used. Ischarges, air emissions and releases to soil nt. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect here exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk char- RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is c The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitativ Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. T Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informativ triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) Environmental factors not influenced by risk management Local freshwater dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental e: Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) f Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process rele Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit d Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment	Pruels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38

If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater	0				
removal efficiency of >= (%):					
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	and the state of the state of the state of the				
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not	apply industrial sludge to natural soils.				
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.					
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant					
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	94.1				
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%):	94.1				
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	4.1e5				
treatment removal (kg/d):					
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d):	2000				
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal					
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.					
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste					
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.					
Section 3 Exposure Estimation					
3.1 Health					
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise	indicated.				
3.2 Environment					
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with t	he Petrorisk model.				
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario					
4.1 Health					
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management					
outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users					
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL					
for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.					
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.					
4.2 Environment					
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sit					
define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for					
onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for					
technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet					
(https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).					

4. Formulation & (Re)packing of substance - Industrial

Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels	
Title	Formulation & (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Use Descriptor	
Sector(s) of use	3, 10
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8a, 8b, 9, 14, 15
Environmental release category(ies)	2
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 2.2.v1
Processes, tasks, activities covered	
materials transfers, mixing, tableting, compression, pelleti and associated laboratory activities.	isation, extrusion, large and small scale packing, sampling, maintenance
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk manageme	ent measures
	ent measures
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk manageme	ent measures
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management 2.1 Control of worker exposure	ent measures Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics	
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk manageme 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless

Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions
Concret macaurea applicable to all activities	
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and
	maintained facilities and a good standard of general
	ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to
	breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment
	where possible prior to maintenance. Where there is
	potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed
	of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to
	minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of
	waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monito
	effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for
	health surveillance; identify and implement corrective
	actions.
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential
	areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to
	EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up
	contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any
	skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee
	training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any
	skin problems that may develop.
General exposures (closed systems)	Handle substance within a closed system
General exposures (open systems)	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Process sampling	No other specific measures identified
Drum/batch transfers	Use drum pumps or carefully pour from container Wear
	chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
	combination with 'basic' employee training.
Bulk transfers	Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable
	gloves tested to EN374.
Mixing operations (open systems)	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occu
	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
	combination with 'basic' employee training.
Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression,	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
extrusion or pelletisation	
Drum/batch transfers	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Laboratory activities	No other specific measures identified
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or
	maintenance Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Storage	Store substance within a closed system
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acut	e inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by
inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do	not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there
exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisa	ation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary /
additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate F	Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38
(Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse eff	ect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but
there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk charac	cterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary
RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is cla	assified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed).
The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative	dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived.
Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation a	
appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. The	
Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (I	
adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information	
triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2	
protect from these adverse effects.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.2. Control of environmental exposure	

2.2	Co	ont	rol	of	en	vi	ronment	al	exposure	
_			•							1

Product characteristics

Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.

Amounts used

Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1				
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.8e7				
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.0011				
Frequency and duration of use					

Continuous release.					
	300				
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management					
Local freshwater dilution factor	10				
Local marine water dilution factor	100				
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	100				
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-2				
	2.0e-5				
	0.0001				
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	0.0001				
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.					
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emission	s and releases to soil				
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Prevent discharge of u					
from onsite wastewater.					
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):	0				
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal	-				
efficiency $>=$ (%):	0010				
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater	0				
removal efficiency of $>=$ (%):					
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site					
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not a	pply industrial sludge to natural soils.				
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.					
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant					
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	91.1				
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment	94.1				
plant) RMMs (%):					
	6.8e5				
treatment removal (kg/d):					
	2000				
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal					
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nationa	I regulations.				
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste					
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nationa	l regulations.				
Section 3 Exposure Estimation					
3.1 Health					
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise in	ndicated.				
3.2 Environment					
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the	e Petrorisk model.				
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario					
4.1 Health					
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management r	neasures/operational conditions				
outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational	conditions are adopted, then users				
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data do					
for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.					
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.					
4.2 Environment					
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites					
define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for					
onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for a					
technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technolog					
(https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-I	REACHIMPI-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).				

5. Use of substance in Metal working fluids / rolling oils - Industrial

Section 1 Exposure Scenario	
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate	Fuels
Title	Metal working fluids / rolling oils
Use Descriptor	
Sector(s) of use	3
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13, 17

Processes, tasks, activities covered Covers the use in formulated MWFs/rolling oils including transfer oper activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils. Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management measure 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Covertion Frequency and duration of use Covertion	(including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment es id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Processes, tasks, activities covered Covers the use in formulated MWFs/rolling oils including transfer oper activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils. Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management measure 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Frequency and duration of use	ations, rolling and annealing activities, cutting/machining (including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment es id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Covers the use in formulated MWFs/rolling oils including transfer oper activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils. Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management measure 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Coversite Frequency and duration of use Coversite	(including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment es id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils. Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management measure 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Concentration of substance in product Frequency and duration of use Cove	(including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment es id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management measure 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Concentration of substance in product Covents Frequency and duration of use Covents	id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Covents Frequency and duration of use Covents	id, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Product characteristics Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Coverts Frequency and duration of use Coverts	ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Physical form of product Liqu Concentration of substance in product Coversation State Frequency and duration of use	ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Concentration of substance in product Covents of substance in product State State Covents of USE	ers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
Frequency and duration of use Cove	ed differently).	
	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)	
temp	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently. Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.	
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions	
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monitor effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions.	
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin problems that may develop.	
General exposures (closed systems)	Handle substance within a closed system	
General exposures (open systems)	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur	
Bulk transfers	Handle substance within a closed system Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Filling / preparation of equipment from drums or containers	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Process sampling	No other specific measures identified	
Metal machining operations	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.	
Treatment by dipping and pouring	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Spraying	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Wear suitable gloves (tested to EN374), coverall and eye protection.	
Manual Roller, spreader, flow application	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.	
Automated metal rolling/forming	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation	
Semi-automated metal rolling/forming	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur	
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.	
Storage	Store substance within a closed system	

Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation tri (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quart there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see see RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quart there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see see RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: no The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response informations) appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accord adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be or triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RDMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to define protect from these adverse effects.	e dose-response information, but there n 2 of the SDS for the necessary / o the skin and is classified R38 titative dose-response information, but section 2 of the SDS for the necessary nay cause lung damage if swallowed). ation for a D(M)NEL to be derived. a 2 of the SDS aims to define the of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or ordingly. The available data for this lerived. Instead, the toxicity data	
2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.		
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.0e4	
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.01	
Frequency and duration of use	0.01	
Continuous release.		
	20	
Emission days (days/year)	20	
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	10	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10	
	100	
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	0.00	
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0.02	
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	3.0e-6	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release		
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.		
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emission		
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to dome	stic sewage treatment plant, no onsite	
wastewater treatment required.		
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):	70	
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency \geq (%):		
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater removal efficiency of $>=$ (%):	0	
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site		
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not a	pply industrial sludge to natural soils.	
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant		
	-	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	94.1	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%):	94.1	
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	7.8e4	
treatment removal (kg/d):		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d):	2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nationa		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nationa Section 3 Exposure Estimation		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nationa Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health	I regulations.	
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise i	I regulations.	
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise i 3.2 Environment	Il regulations.	
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise i	Il regulations.	

4.1 Health

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.

4.2 Environment

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

6. Use of substance as Release agents or binders - Industrial

Section 1 Exposure Scenario		
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels		
Title	Use as binders and release agents	
Use Descriptor		
Sector(s) of use	3	
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8b, 10, 13, 14	
Environmental release category(ies)	4	
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 4.10a.v1	
Processes, tasks, activities covered		
Covers the use as binders and release agents including ma mold forming and casting, and handling of waste.	terial transfers, mixing, application (including spraying and brushing),	
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managemen	t measures	
2.1 Control of worker exposure		
Product characteristics		
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP	
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
	stated differently).	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)	
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient	
	temperature, unless stated differently. Assumes a good basic	
	standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.	
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions	
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monitor effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions.	
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin problems that may develop. Other skin protection measures such as impervious suits and face shields may be required during high dispersion activities which are	

	likely to lead to substantial aerosol release, e.g. spraying
Bulk transfers	Handle substance within a closed system
Drum/batch transfers	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
	combination with 'basic' employee training.
Mixing operations (closed systems)	No other specific measures identified
Mixing operations (open systems)	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
	combination with 'basic' employee training.
Mould forming	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
-	combination with 'basic' employee training.
Casting operations (open systems)	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or
	equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.
	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Machine Spraying	Minimise exposure by extracted full enclosure for the
	operation or equipment. Wear suitable gloves tested to
	EN374.
Manual Spraying	Wear a full face respirator conforming to EN140 with Type
	A/P2 filter or better. Wear suitable gloves (tested to
	EN374), coverall and eye protection. Ensure operatives
	are trained to minimise exposures.
Manual Roller, spreader, flow application	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
	combination with specific activity training.
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or
	maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to
	EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Storage	Store substance within a closed system
	xhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by
	e effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there
exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk of	characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary /

exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a gualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from these adverse effects.

2.2 Control of environmental exposure

Product characteristics

Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.

Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.4e4
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.18
Frequency and duration of use	
Continuous release.	
Emission days (days/year)	100
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	3.0e-7
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent relea Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates u	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air e Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging t wastewater treatment required.	missions and releases to soil

80

Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):

Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 59.2

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

efficiency >= (%):		
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater	0	
removal efficiency of >= (%):		
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site		
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not a	apply industrial sludge to natural soils.	
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant		
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	94.1	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment	94.1	
plant) RMMs (%):		
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	1.7e5	
treatment removal (kg/d):		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d):	2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nation	al regulations.	
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national	al regulations.	
Section 3 Exposure Estimation		
3.1 Health		
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise	indicated.	
3.2 Environment		
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the	ne Petrorisk model.	
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario		
4.1 Health		
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management		
outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational		
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL		
for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.		
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.		
4.2 Environment		
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all site		
define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for		
onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site		

technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

7. Use of substance as Release agents or binders - Professional

Title	Use as binders and release agents
Use Descriptor	
Sector(s) of use	22
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8a, 8b, 10, 11, 14
Environmental release category(ies)	8a, 8d
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 8.10b.v1
Processes, tasks, activities covered	
Covers the use as binders and release agents including i	material transfers, mixing, application by spraying, brushing, and handling
of waste.	
of waste. Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem	nent measures
	nent measures
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem	nent measures
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem 2.1 Control of worker exposure	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics	
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managem 2.1 Control of worker exposure Product characteristics Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless

Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monito effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions.
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin problems that may develop. Other skin protection measures such as impervious suits and face shields may be required during high dispersion activities which are likely to lead to substantial aerosol release, e.g. spraying
Material transfers (closed systems)	No other specific measures identified
Drum/batch transfers	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Mixing operations (closed systems)	No other specific measures identified
Mixing operations (open systems)	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Mould forming	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occu Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Casting operations with local exhaust ventilation	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occu Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.
Casting operations without local exhaust ventilation	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A/P2 filter or better. Wear suitable gloves (tested to EN374), coverall and eye protection.
Spraying Manual without local exhaust ventilation	Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure Wear suitable gloves (tested to EN374), coverall and eye protection. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposures.
Spraying Manual without local exhaust ventilation	Wear a full face respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A/P2 filter or better. Wear suitable gloves (tested to EN374), coverall and eye protection. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposures.
Manual Roller, spreader, flow application	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Storage	Store substance within a closed system

Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary / additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived in this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity da

12 Control of environmental exposure Torduct characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Tackin of EU tonnage used in region 0.1 Regional use tornage (connes/year) 2.9e3 Traction of reguency and duration of use 0.00005 Traction of reguency and duration of use 0.00005 Traction of reguency and duration of use 0.00005 Tervinonmental factors not influenced by risk management 0.000 Cocal marine water dilution factor 10 Cocal marine water dilution factor 100 Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.95 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Rechnela conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Technical conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Rechnela consile conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil filtering required. Teat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Teat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Teat air emission to provide a to natural soils		
Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Traction of EU tonnage used in region 0.1 Segional use tonnage (connes/year) 2.9e3 Traction of regional tonnage used in region 0.0005 Frequency and duration of use 0.0005 Traction of regional tonnage used in region 10 .coal freshwater dilution factor 10 .coal freshwater dilution factor 10 .coal freshwater dilution factor 100 .coal freshwater dilution factor 100 .coal maintie water dilution factor 100 .coal freshwater dilution so adsowater from process (milai release prior to RMM) 0.025 .cehnical conditions and measures to process (milai release stowater) to prevent release 100 .cehnical conditions and measures to process (milai release stowater) to provide the required nonvala 3.3 .cehnical conditi mastan dimeasures advoces the sedimates used.	protect from these adverse effects.	
Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Traction of EU tonnage used in region Signical use tonnage (tonnesylvan) 2.8e3 Traction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) indromental factors not influenced by risk management coal restwater dilution factor coal manie water dilution factor coal restwater dilution factor coal manie water dilution factor feta ari amission day	2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Amounts used 0.1 Regional use tonage (connes/year) 2.8e3 Testicon of Egotomage used in region 0.0005 Frequency and duration of use 0.0005 Transition of tegotomationage used locally 0.0005 Transition of tegotomationage used locally 0.0005 Transition of tegotomation of use 0.0005 Transition days (days/year) 100 Coal marine water dilution factor 0.025 Release fraction to sol from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to sol from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Carbinal conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 100 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. 100 Creatical ansite water dilution releaving water discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vaterwater irrelation to releaving water discharging to provide the required onsite waterwater director releaving water discharging to provide the required onsite waterwater irrelation to releaving water discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite water	Product characteristics	
Traction of EU tomage used in region 0.1 Segional use tomage (tomesylevar) 2.9e3 Traction of regional tomage used locally 0.0005 Frequency and duration of use 0.0005 Singuency and duration of use 0.0005 Continuous release. 0.0005 Imission days (days/year) 0.0005 Cocal marine water dilution factor 10 Cocal marine water dilution factor 100 Ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Cocal marine water dilution factor 100 Ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Cocal marine water dilution factor 100 Cocal marine water dilution factor 100 Stepse fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Fechnical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Coronal marine water water at the site site site site site site site sit	Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.	
Segional use tornage (tornes/vear) 2.9e3 Traction of regional tornage used locally 0.0005 Traction of regional tornage used locally 0.0005 Continuous release. 365 Environmental factors not influenced by risk management ocal maine water dilution factor 10 Optimous release 100 Ditter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Ditter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Ditter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Ditter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Release fraction to all from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to solt from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Cenhical conditions and measures to reduce of Illini dickarges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater releatewater (rior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 Miclionary = (%): NA Treat onsite wastewater (%): NA Organisation measures to preventilinit release from site 0	Amounts used	
Traction of regional tennage used locally 0.0005 Frequency and duration of use 0.0005 Dentinuous release. 0.0005 Emission days (days/year) 0.85 Emission days (days/year) 100 Occal marine water dilution factor 100 Stelease fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0.000 Stel from emitories vary across siles thus consore release estimates used. 0.025 Teat onsite waterwater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required memoral 8.3 0.13 Teat onsite waterwater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required memoral 8.3 0.16 Teat onsite water value function to receiving water discharge) to provide the required memoral 8.3 0.16 Teat onsite water value to receiving water discharge) to provide the required memoral 8.3 0.16 Teat onsite		
Frequency and duration of use 365 Continuous release. 365 Emission days (days/year) 365 Continuous release. 10 Optimous release. 100 Diter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Diter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 0.95 Release fraction to asterwater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soletwater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soletwater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soletwater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Cenhical conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required. N/A Freat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 G/A Afficiency or (%): N/A N/A Opanisation measures to preventilmit release from site Seconditions and measures or preventilmit release from site On adjubit dustrial studge to natural solis. Studge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Secondit	Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.9e3
Continuous release. [965] Environmental factors not influenced by risk management [10 Local marine water dilution factor [10 Ocal marine water dilution factor [100 Diher operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure [100 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) [0.95] Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) [0.025] Generatic conditions and measures at process release estimates used. [Centrical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. [N/A Freat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): [N/A Freat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): [N/A Freat air emission to provide at typical removal efficiency of (%): [N/A Freat air emission to provide at typical removal efficiency of (%): [N/A Treat air emission dawase treatment plant, provide the required contained or reclaimed. [Conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site On ont apply industrial sludge to natural solls. Sludge should be inclinerated, contained or reclaimed. [Conditions and measures releated to municipal sewage treatment plant.		0.0005
Emission days (days/year) [365] Environmental factors not influenced by risk management 100 .ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.95 Release fraction to vastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Centinal conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Fechnical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Fechnical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release N/A Treat ar emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Freat ar emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A On ot apply industrial situage to natural solis. Sudge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. O On ot apply industrial situage to natural solis. Sudge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. O Conditions and measures related to external treatment plant. 94.1 Stantated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment plant.		
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management 10 Ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Outper parational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Belease fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.95 Belease fraction to vastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. 0.025 Fechnical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0.025 Fechnical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required removal efficiency of (%): N/A Freat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water dischargin to provide the required removal 8.3 9.1 Afficiency >= (%): Ord obmestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required nemoval 8.3 On apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant. 6.2e1 Conditions and measures related to acternal treatment plant. 94.1 Conditions and measures related to acternal treatment plant. 94.1 Conditions and measures related to ac		
Local freshwater dilution factor 10 cacal marine water dilution factor 100 Date operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.95 Release fraction to soalis water from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soalis water from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Certhical conditions and measures at process level (Source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process releage estimates used. Fechnical consitions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil NA Treat armission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat armission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat armission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat armisties wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required neroval 8.3 ficiency = (%): Total objicinetry of >= (%): N/A Treat ansitu wastewater streatment plant, provide the required on released. Do not apply industrial slugge to natural soils. Slugge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site oon tapply industrial slugge to nanut		365
operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 100 Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 0.95 Release fraction to vastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. 0.025 Fechnical conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil tks from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater to to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 Ifficiency >= (%): N/A Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving) water discharge) to provide the required onsite wastewater on emoval efficiency of >= (%): N/A Opaniastion measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Colai efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant. 94.1 Colai efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant. 94.1 Colai efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsi		4.0
Diter operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure 0.95 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Cenhical conditions and measures at process release estimates used. Echnical conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal. NA Treat air emissions and measures at provide the required onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required nerveral. NA Treat air emission measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 0 Oraginsation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 0 Oraginsation measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 0 Colditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment (%): 94.1 0 Colditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment (%): 24.1 0 Colditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatiment plant 0 0		
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.95 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Selease fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Centrical conditions and measures at process release estimates used. Centrical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Sk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment, If discharges, air emissions and releases to soil NA Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): NA Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): NA Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): NA Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): NA Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): NA Opanisation measures to provent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 20 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):		100
Selease fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Cennical conditions and measures at process release estimates used. Image: Conditions and releases to soil Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Image: Conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Site from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharges, air emissions and releases to soil N/A Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 Imidicancy >= (%): Ornoral efficiency of >= (%): N/A Ornal park industrial studge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Dont appk industrial studge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Austriam at measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures		0.05
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.025 Perchnical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0.025 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. 0 Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required. N/A Treat an emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 1 Ifficiency >= (%): 0 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Ordial efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Total efficiency of (%): 200 Conditions and measures related to return treatment of waste for disposal 6.2e1 reatment removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Jotal efficiency of removal from wastewater waster at reatment removal (%): 200 Conditions and measures related to externa		
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Cennical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Nisk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 Treat anistic conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site N/A On ot apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Asximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 3.3 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 3.4 Conditions and measures related to external trecovery of waste 6.2e1		
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Fechnical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Nisk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment [%): 94.1 Stand efficiency of removal (kg/d): 2000 Asximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 31 Strenal recovery and recycling of		0.025
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required. Preat ari emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Freat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 0 Idischarging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater 0 envolat efficiency >= (%): 0 Optionation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 So not apply industrial subge to natural solis. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Stammad Minks (%): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste 10 Starmal recovery and tecycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste 10 10 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite vastewater treatment required. N/A Freat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Freat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A I discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater 0 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant. 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Ordial efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 94.1 Jonati (%): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 6.2e1 Asximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 2000 Sternal Tecovery and recycling of waste should comply with applic		ns and releases to sail
vastewater treatment required. N/A Freat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Freat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 0 emoval efficiency >= (%): 0 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 O not apply industrial sludge to natural solits. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment (%): 94.1 Stimated Substance removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Susumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 5.2e1 Systemal recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. 5.2onditions. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 5.2 5.2 Section 3 Exposure Estimation 5.2 5.2 5.2 14 Health 16 16.		
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 Image: State		oue cowage treatment plant, no origite
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3		N/A
attribute attribute attribute attrit attribute		
f discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater 0 Proganisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. 0 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.1 Stimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Fotal efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment sewater (%): 94.1 Jaant (RMMs (%): 24.1 Jaant (RMMs (%): 20.0 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 6.2e1 Susumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 0 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 0 External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. 0 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 0 Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3 3.1 Health 1 The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with		
emoval efficiency of >= (%): Drganisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial skudge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 94.1 Aarium allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater reatment removal (kg/d): 4Asumum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater reatment removal (kg/d): 4Ssumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ⁹ d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External reatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation A Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. A Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. A Environment A		0
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Cotal efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment allow (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater for disposal 6.2e1 Sumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 1 1.1 Health 1 The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. 2 2.2 Environment 1 Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users whould cose not support the nead to a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Available hazard data does not support the nead for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. 2.1 Health	removal efficiency of >= (%):	
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Fortal efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant (%): 94.1 Variant and Measures related to external reaction of the sewage treatment removal (kg/d): 6.2e1 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste Conditions. External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 1.1 A:1 Health 1.1 The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 2.2 Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 1.1 A:1 Health 1.1 The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to alculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A:1 Health 1.1 1.1 1.1 Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then user	Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	
Simated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): Simated substance removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment Solant) RMMs (%): Aaximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater reatment removal (kg/d): Susumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling the the Exposure Scenario		eclaimed.
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater reatment removal (kg/d): 6.2e1 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 5.2e1 External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 5.2e1 External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions Section 3 Exposure Estimation 5.1 Health 5.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 5.2 Environment Che Edit 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 5.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 5.2 Environment	Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater reatment removal (kg/d): 6.2e1 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 5.2e1 External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 5.2e1 External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions Section 3 Exposure Estimation 5.1 Health 5.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 5.2 Environment Che Edit 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 5.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 5.2 Environment		
Alaximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Asximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 6.2e1 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 8.1 Health The ECTOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 8.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario L1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions aputined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions aputined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions aputined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions aputined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or destabilished for ot		-
reatment removal (kg/d): Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation A Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. B.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL to deermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. I.2 Environment Buidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites	l otal efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%):	94.1
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	6.2e1
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures of extended to external recovery and recycling and recover		
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation A.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. A.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. L Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to be fine appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in		2000
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 1.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. LENVIRONMENT LEN		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 1.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. I.2 Environment Dial Additione is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to Section 4 Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		al regulations.
Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 1.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions schould ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 1.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to genome the appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
B.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. B.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to gefine appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		al regulations.
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. 3.4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 3.4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 3.4 Health 3.5 Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 3.5 Content State		
B.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario A Guidance in the exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users boutlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. A Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		indicated.
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		- Detre viele vers del
 I.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions putlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet 		ne Petrorisk model.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions oputlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 1.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
butlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. 1.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		mana de la cratica a la caraditica a
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
or dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using bonsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization. I.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using bonsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
1.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies.	4.2 Environment	
define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		es; thus, scaling may be necessarv to
onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site echnologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet		
	onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for a	air can be achieved using on-site
https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).		
	[(https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-	-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

8. Use of substance as a Fuel - Industrial

Section 1 Exposure Scenario		
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels		
Title	Use as a fuel	
Use Descriptor		
Sector(s) of use	3	
Process category(ies) Environmental release category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 8a, 8b, 16	
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 7.12a.v1	
Processes, tasks, activities covered		
Covers the use as a fuel (or fuel additive) and includes activitie handling of waste.	s associated with its transfer, use, equipment maintenance and	
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk management m	easures	
2.1 Control of worker exposure		
Product characteristics		
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP	
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unles stated differently).	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)	
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently. Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.	
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions	
General measures applicable to all activities General measures (skin irritants)	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monito effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions. Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any	
Dull lange form	skin problems that may develop.	
Bulk transfers	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Drum/batch transfers	¥	
Use as a fuel (closed systems) Equipment cleaning and maintenance	No other specific measures identified Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or	
	maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.	
Storage	Store substance within a closed system	
exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk charac additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distil (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this advers there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk of RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels	ct do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there terisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary /	

Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in sectior	1 2 of the SDS aims to define the
appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence	
Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) acc	
adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be of	derived. Instead, the toxicity data
triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to defi	ne the appropriate RMMs necessary to
protect from these adverse effects.	
2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Product characteristics	
Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic.	
Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	4.5e6
Fraction of regional tonnage used locally	0.34
Frequency and duration of use	
Continuous release.	
Emission days (days/year)	300
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	100
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	5.0e-3
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0.00001
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	0
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emission	a and releases to sail
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to dome	sic sewage treatment plant, no onsite
wastewater treatment required.	95
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%):	
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required remova efficiency $>=$ (%):	197.7
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater	60.4
removal efficiency of $>=$ (%):	
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not a	upply industrial sludge to natural soils.
Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.	
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%):	94.1
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%):	97.7
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	5.5e6
	5.560
treatment removal (kg/d): Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d):	2000
	2000
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	
Combustion emissions considered in regional exposure assessment.	
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	- Luc
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national	al regulations.
Section 3 Exposure Estimation	
3.1 Health	
The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise i	ndicated.
3.2 Environment	
The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the	e Petrorisk model.
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario	
4.1 Health Prodicted expectives are not expected to exceed the DN/M/EL when the risk management	manuras/operational conditions
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operationa	
should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data do	
for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be	
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.	
4.2 Environment Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all site	s: thus, scaling may be necessary to

define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpI-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

9. Use of substance as a Fuel - Professional

Section 1 Exposure Scenario		
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels Title	Use as a fuel	
Use Descriptor		
Sector(s) of use	22	
Process category(ies)	1, 2, 3, 8a, 8b, 16	
Environmental release category(ies)	9a, 9b	
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 9.12b.v1	
Processes, tasks, activities covered	i i	
	tivities associated with its transfer, use, equipment maintenance and	
handling of waste.		
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk manageme	ent measures	
2.1 Control of worker exposure		
Product characteristics Physical form of product	Liquid veneur pressure < 0.5 kDs at STD	
Concentration of substance in product	Liquid, vapour pressure < 0.5 kPa at STP Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless	
	stated differently).	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)	
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently. Assumes a good basic	
	standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.	
	standard of occupational hygicite is implemented.	
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating	
	Conditions	
General measures applicable to all activities	Control any potential exposure using measures such as contained or enclosed systems, properly designed and maintained facilities and a good standard of general ventilation. Drain down systems and transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Drain down and flush equipment where possible prior to maintenance.Where there is potential for exposure: Ensure relevant staff are informed of the nature of exposure and aware of basic actions to minimise exposures; ensure suitable personal protective equipment is available; clear up spills and dispose of waste in accordance with regulatory requirements; monitor effectiveness of control measures; consider the need for health surveillance; identify and implement corrective actions.	
General measures (skin irritants)	Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin problems that may develop.	
Bulk transfers	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Drum/batch transfers	Use drum pumps or carefully pour from container Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Refuelling	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374.	
Use as a fuel (closed systems)	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) or Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors	
Equipment cleaning and maintenance	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.	

Storage Store substance within a closed system Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary / additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a gualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a gualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region 0.1 Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) 6.7e6 0.0005 Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) 365 Environmental factors not influenced by risk management _ocal freshwater dilution factor 10 100 ocal marine water dilution factor Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 1.0e-4 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.00001 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0.00001 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no onsite wastewater treatment required. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%): N/A Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 8.3 efficiency >= (%): If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater 0 removal efficiency of >= (%): Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 94.1 plant) RMMs (%): Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 1.4e5 treatment removal (kg/d): Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal Combustion emissions limited by required exhaust emission controls. Combustion emissions considered in regional exposure assessment. Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model.

Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario

4.1 Health

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. Available hazard data does not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data does not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterization.

4.2 Environment

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).

10. Use of substance as a Fuel - Consumer

Section 1 Exposure Scenario			
Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels			
Title	Use as a fuel		
Use Descriptor			
Sector(s) of use	21		
Product category(ies)	13		
Environmental release category(ies)	9a, 9b		
Specific Environmental Release Category	ESVOC SpERC 9.12c.v1		
Processes, tasks, activities covered			
Covers consumer uses in liquid fuels.			
Section 2 Operational conditions and risk managemen	nt measures		
2.1 Control of consumer exposure			
Product characteristics			
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure > 10 Pa at STP		
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently).		
Frequency and duration of use	For each use event, covers use amounts up to (g): 37500 Covers skin contact area up to (cm2): 420		
Other operational conditions affecting exposure	Covers use up to (times/day of use): 0.143. Covers exposure up to (hours/event): 2 hours per event.		
Contributing Scenarios / Product Category	Specific Risk Management Measures & Operating Conditions		
Liquid: Automotive Refuelling	Covers concentrations up to (%): 100%. Covers use up to (days/year): 52. Covers use up to (times/day of use): 1. Covers skin contact area up to (cm2): 210.00. For each use event, covers use amounts up to (g): 37500. Covers use in room size of (m ³): 100. Covers exposure up to (hours/event): 0.05. Covers outdoor use No specific risk management measure identified beyond those operational conditions stated		
Liquid Garden Equipment - Use	Covers concentrations up to (%): 100%. Covers use up to (days/year): 26. Covers use up to (times/day of use): 1. For each use event, covers use amounts up to (g): 750. Covers outdoor use Covers use in room size of (m ³): 100. Covers exposure up to (hours/event): 2.00. No specific risk management measure identified beyond those operational conditions stated		
Liquid: garden equipment - refuelling	Covers concentrations up to (%): 100%. Covers use up to (days/year): 26. Covers use up to (times/day of use): 1. Covers skin contact area up to (cm2): 420.00. For each use event, covers use amounts up to (g): 750. Covers use in a one car garage (34 m ³) under typical ventilation. Covers use in room size of (m ³): 34. Covers exposure up to (hours/event): 0.03. No specific risk management measure identified beyond those operational conditions		

stated

Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits acute inhalation toxicity and is classified R20 (Harmful by inhalation) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary / additional RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels exhibits irritation to the skin and is classified R38 (Irritating to skin) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exists toxicity data appropriate to allow a qualitative risk characterisation; please see section 2 of the SDS for the necessary RMMs. Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels is classified R65 (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed). The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a gualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aims to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from this adverse effect. There is limited evidence of carcinogenic effects in Vacuum or Hydrocracked Gas Oils and Distillate Fuels and it is classified R40 (May cause cancer) accordingly. The available data for this adverse effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information for a D(M)NEL to be derived. Instead, the toxicity data triggers a qualitative risk characterisation and the RMMs in section 2 of the SDS aim to define the appropriate RMMs necessary to protect from these adverse effects. 2.2 Control of environmental exposure Product characteristics Substance is complex UVCB. Predominantly hydrophobic. Amounts used Fraction of EU tonnage used in region 0.1 Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year) 1.6e7 0.0005 Fraction of regional tonnage used locally Frequency and duration of use Continuous release. Emission days (days/year) 365 Environmental factors not influenced by risk management ocal freshwater dilution factor 10 ocal marine water dilution factor 100 Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%): 94.1 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater 3.5e5 treatment removal (kg/d): Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d): 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal Combustion emissions limited by required exhaust emission controls. Combustion emissions considered in regional exposure assessment Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1 Health The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate consumer exposures, consistent with the content of ECETOC report #107 and the Chapter R15 of the IR&CSA TGD. Where exposure determinants differ to these sources, then they are indicated. 3.2 Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1 Health Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels. 4.2 Environment Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SpERC factsheet (https://cefic.org/app/uploads/2019/01/SPERCs-Specific-Envirnonmental-Release-Classes-REACHImpl-ES-CSA-CSR.pdf).



SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and its amendments

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier			
Product name:	FLOFOAM™ 380 F		
Type of product:	Mixture.		
1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against			
Identified uses:	Processing aid for industrial applications. Defoamer.		
Uses advised against:	All non-professional uses.		
1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet			
Company:	SNF (UK) Limited 1 Red Hall Crescent, Paragon Business Village Wakefield WF1 2DF United Kingdom		
Telephone:	01924-311000		
Telefax:	01924-311099		
E-mail address:	regs@snf.com		
1.4. Emergency telephone number			
24-hour emergency number:	+33 477 36 87 25		
National Poison Information Service:	NHS Direct: 0845 4647 or 111 (24/24, 7/7); Scotland: NHS 24 - 08454 24 24 24 (24/24, 7/7)		
SECTION 2: Hazards identification			
2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture			
Classification according to Regulation (EC) No.1272/2008:			
Not classified.			
2.2. Label elements			
Labelling according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008:			
Hazard pictogram(s):	None.		
Signal word:	None.		

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Hazard statement(s):	None.
Precautionary statement(s):	None.
Additional elements:	EUH208 - Contains Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4- isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H- isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1). May produce an allergic reaction EUH210 - Safety data sheet available on request
2.3. Other hazards	
Spills produce extremely slippery surfaces.	
<i>PBT and vPvB assessment:</i> This information is not available.	
SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients	
<i>3.1. Substances</i> Not applicable, this product is a mixture.	
3.2. Mixtures	
Hazardous components	
Petroleum distillates, hydrotreated heavy paraffinic	
Concentration/-range:	< 50%
EC-No.:	265-157-1
REACH Registration Number:	01-2119484627-25-XXXX
Classification according to Regulation (EC) No.1272/2008:	Asp. Tox. 1;H304
Notes: Does not result in classification of the mixture if the kinematic viscosity is greater than 20.5 mm²/s measured at 40°C.	
<u>Alcohol alkoxylate</u>	
Concentration/-range:	< 25%
EC-No.:	Polymer

REACH Registration Number:

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No.1272/2008:

Not applicable (polymer).

Aquatic Chronic 3;H412

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Concentration/ -range:	0.00015 - 0.0015%
ECHA List Number: (Assigned by ECHA to substances without an EC Number)	611-341-5
REACH Registration Number:	Exempt
Classification according to Regulation (EC) No.1272/2008:	Acute Tox. 3;H301, Acute Tox. 2;H310, Acute Tox. 2;H330, Skin Corr. 1C;H314, Eye Dam. 1;H318, Skin Sens. 1A;H317, Aquatic Acute 1;H400, Aquatic Chronic 1;H410, M = 100, EUH071

Notes:

Can be identified as Mixture of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (CAS 26172-55-4) and 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (CAS 2682-20-4)

For explanation of abbreviations see section 16

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

Inhalation:

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Skin contact:

Remove soaked clothing immediately and wash affected skin with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

Eye contact:

In case of eye contact, remove contact lens and rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get prompt medical attention.

Ingestion:

Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth thoroughly with water and give large amounts of milk or water if person is conscious. Get medical attention.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause allergic reactions with susceptible persons.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

None reasonably foreseeable.

Other information: None.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Print date: 07/06/2021

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media: Water. Water spray. Foam. Carbon dioxide (CO2). Dry powder. Warning! Spills produce extremely slippery surfaces.

Unsuitable extinguishing media: High volume water jet.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Hazardous decomposition products: Thermal decomposition may produce: nitrogen oxides (NOx), carbon oxides (COx).

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Protective measures:

Wear full protective clothing and self-contained breathing apparatus.

Other information:

Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses. Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This must not be discharged into drains.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions:

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Spills produce extremely slippery surfaces.

Protective equipment:

Wear adequate personal protective equipment (see Section 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection).

Emergency procedures:

Keep people away from spill/leak. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

6.2. Environmental precautions

As with all chemical products, do not flush into surface water. Try to prevent the material from entering drains or water courses. If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spills:

Do not flush with water. Use a non-combustable material like vermiculite, sand or earth to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal.

Large spills:

Do not flush with water. Prevent product from entering drains. Dam up. Use a non-combustable material like vermiculite, sand or earth to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal.

Residues:

After cleaning, flush away traces with water.

6.4. Reference to other sections

SECTION 7: Handling and storage; SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; SECTION 13: Disposal considerations;

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with the skin and the eyes. Use personal protective equipment. Wash hands before eating, drinking, or smoking.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipments must be grounded. Incompatible with oxidizing agents.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

This information is not available.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Wanhama

National occupational exposure limits: None known.

Derived No and Minimum Effect Levels (DNELs/DMELs)

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Print date:	07/06/2021	Revision date: 23/06/2020	Page: 5/
Ingesti	ion	0.11 mg/kg/day	
Acute system	nic effects:		
Ingesti	ion	0.09 mg/kg/day	
Long-term sy	rstemic effects:		
Consumer:			
Inhalat	tion	0.04 mg/m ³	
Acute local e	ffects:		
Inhalai	tion	0.02 mg/m ³	
Long-term lo	cal effects:		
workers.			

Long-term local effects:

Inhalation 0.02 mg/m³

Acute local effects:

Inhalation 0.04 mg/m³

Predicted no-effect concentrations (PNEC)

Petroleum distillates, hydrotreated heavy paraffinic

Oral (secondary poisoning): 9.33 mg/kg

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Freshwater:	3.39 μg/L
Intermittent release:	3.39 μg/L
Marine water:	3.39 μg/L
Sewage treatment plant:	0.23 mg/L
Sediment (freshwater):	0.027 mg/kg
Sediment (marine water):	0.027 mg/kg
Soil:	0.01 mg/kg
Oral (secondary poisoning):	The product is not expected to bioaccumulate.

8.2. Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Use local exhaust if misting occurs. Natural ventilation is adequate in absence of mists.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment:

a) Eye/face protection:

Safety glasses with side-shields. Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166 (EU).

b) Skin protection:

i) Hand protection: For prolonged or repeated contact use protective gloves. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 89/689/EEC and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

ii) Other: Protective suit. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

c) Respiratory protection:

Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapor or mist. No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required. In case of insufficient ventilation wear suitable respiratory equipment. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

d) Additional advice:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Wash hands before eating, drinking, or smoking. Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental exposure controls:

Do not allow uncontrolled discharge of product into the environment.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance:	Liquid, Milky, Off-white.
b) Odour:	Hydrocarbon-like
c) Odour Threshold:	No data available.
d) pH:	Not applicable.
e) Melting point/freezing point:	No data available.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range:	> 100°C
g) Flash point:	> 180°C
h) Evaporation rate:	No data available.
i) Flammability (solid, gas):	Not applicable.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits:	No data available.
k) Vapour pressure:	No data available.
I) Vapour density:	No data available.
m) Relative density:	0.9 - 1.0 @ 20°C (See Technical Bulletin or Product Specifications for a more precise value, if available)
n) Solubility(ies):	Negligible in water
o) Partition coefficient:	> 3.9
p) Autoignition temperature:	> 300°C
q) Decomposition temperature:	No data available.

r) Viscosity:	See Technical Bulletin.	
s) Explosive properties:	Not applicable.	
t) Oxidizing properties:	Not applicable.	
9.2. Other information		
None.		
SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity	¥	
10.1. Reactivity		
Stable at normal conditions.		
10.2. Chemical stability		
Stable under normal conditions.		
10.3. Possibility of hazardous react	tions	
No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.		
10.4. Conditions to avoid		
Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.		
10.5. Incompatible materials		
Strong oxidizing agents.		
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products		
Thermal decomposition may produce: nitrogen oxides (NOx), carbon oxides (COx).		
SECTION 11: Toxicological information		
11.1. Information on toxicological effects		
Information on the product as supplied:		
Acute oral toxicity:	LD50/oral/rat > 2000 mg/kg (Estimated)	
Acute dermal toxicity:	The product is not expected to be toxic in contact with the skin.	
Acute inhalation toxicity:	The product is not expected to be toxic by inhalation.	
Skin corrosion/irritation:	The product is not expected to be irritating.	
Serious eye damage/eye irritation:	The product is not expected to be irritating.	
	The sector test and the second second of consisting substances	

Respiratory/skin sensitisation: The product contains a small amount of sensitising substances which may provoke an allergic reaction among sensitive individuals in contact with skin.

Mutagenicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be mutagenic.
---------------	---

Carcinogenicity: Based on available data, product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

Reproductive toxicity: Based on available data, product is not expected to be toxic for reproduction.

Print date: 07/06/2021	Revision date: 23/06/2020 Page: 9 / 1
Acute oral toxicity:	LD50/oral/rat = 64 - 66 mg/kg
<u>Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-me</u> no. 220-239-6] (3:1)	thyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC
Aspiration hazard:	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
STOT - Repeated exposure:	Based on available data, product is not expected to demonstrate chronic toxic effects. LOAEL/oral/rat/90 days = 125 mg/kg/day (OECD 408) (Based on results obtained from tests on analogous products) NOAEC/inhalation/120 h/rat > 980 mg/m ³
STOT - Single exposure:	No known effects.
Reproductive toxicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be toxic for reproduction. NOAEL/rat >= 1000 mg/kg/day (OECD 421) Prenatal Development Toxicity Study (OECD 414) - NOAEL/Developmental toxicity/rat >= 2000 mg/kg/day
Carcinogenicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be carcinogenic. Carcinogenicity study in rats (OECD 451): Negative. Not carcinogenic. (OECD 453)
Mutagenicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be mutagenic. In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects which were not observed with in vivo test. Not mutagenic. (OECD 474)
Respiratory/skin sensitisation:	Not sensitizing. (OECD 406)
Serious eye damage/eye irritation:	Not irritating. (OECD 405)
Skin corrosion/irritation:	Not irritating. (OECD 404)
Acute inhalation toxicity:	LC50/inhalation/4 hours/rat > 5.53 mg/L (OECD 403)
Acute dermal toxicity:	LD0/dermal/rabbit > 5000 mg/kg (OECD 402)
Acute oral toxicity:	LD0/oral/rat > 5000 mg/kg (OECD 401)
Petroleum distillates, hydrotrea	ted heavy paraffinic
Relevant information on the hazard	lous components:
Aspiration hazard:	Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.
STOT - Repeated exposure:	No known effect.
STOT - Single exposure:	No known effects.

Acute dermal toxicity:	LD50/dermal/rabbit = 87.12 mg/kg	
Acute inhalation toxicity:	LC50/inhalation/4 hours/rat = 0.171 - 0.33 mg/L (aerosol / mist) (OECD 403)	
Skin corrosion/irritation:	Causes burns. (OECD 404)	
Serious eye damage/eye irritation:	Causes burns. (OECD 405)	
Respiratory/skin sensitisation:	Sensitizing to skin. (OECD 406)	
Mutagenicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be mutagenic. Not mutagenic. (OECD 472, 482) Positive in the Ames Test (OECD 471). Positive in the In vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test (OECD 476). In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (OECD 474, 475, 477, 486)	
Carcinogenicity:	Based on available data, product is not expected to be carcinogenic. Carcinogenicity study in rat (OCDE 453): NOAEL = 17 - 27 mg/kg/day Carcinogenicity study in mice (OECD 451): Negative	
Reproductive toxicity:	 Based on available data, product is not expected to be toxic for reproduction. Two-Generation Reproduction Toxicity (OECD 416) NOAEL/rat = 300 ppm Prenatal Development Toxicity Study (OECD 414) NOAEL/Maternal toxicity/rat = 15 mg/kg/day NOAEL/Developmental toxicity/rat = 15 mg/kg/day 	
STOT - Single exposure:	Corrosive to the respiratory tract.	
STOT - Repeated exposure:	Based on available data, product is not expected to demonstrate chronic toxic effects. NOAEL/oral/rat/90 days = 16.3 - 24.7 mg/kg/day (OECD 408) NOAEC/inhalation/rat = 0.34 mg/m ³ (aerosol / mist) (OECD 413)	
Aspiration hazard:	No known effects.	
SECTION 12: Ecological information		

12.1. Toxicity

Information on the product as supplied:

Acute toxicity to fish:	LC50/Fish/96 hours > 100 mg/L (Estimated)
Acute toxicity to invertebrates:	EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours > 100 mg/L (Estimated)
Acute toxicity to algae:	IC50/Algae/72 hours > 100 mg/L (Estimated)
Chronic toxicity to fish:	No data available.
Chronic toxicity to invertebrates:	No data available.

Toxicity to microorganisms:	No data available.
Effects on terrestrial organisms:	No data available.
Sediment toxicity:	No data available.
Relevant information on the hazardo	us components:
Petroleum distillates, hydrotreate	ed heavy paraffinic
Acute toxicity to fish:	NOEC/Pimephales promelas/96 hours >= 100 mg/L (OECD 203)
Acute toxicity to invertebrates:	NOEC/Daphnia magna/96 hours >= 10000 mg/L (OECD 202)
Acute toxicity to algae:	NOEC/Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata/96 hours >= 10000 mg/L (OECD 201)
Chronic toxicity to fish:	NOEC/Oncorhynchus mykiss/14 days >= 1000 mg/L (Estimated)
Chronic toxicity to invertebrates:	NOEC/Daphnia magna/21 days = 10 mg/L (OECD 211)
Toxicity to microorganisms:	EC50/Tetrahymena pyriformis/ 40 h > 1000 mg/L.
Effects on terrestrial organisms:	No data available.
Sediment toxicity:	No data available.
-	No data available. nyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC
Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth	
Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth no. 220-239-6] (3:1)	nyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203)
Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth no. 220-239-6] (3:1) Acute toxicity to fish:	<i>tyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC</i> LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L
<u>Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth</u> <u>no. 220-239-6] (3:1)</u> Acute toxicity to fish: Acute toxicity to invertebrates:	nyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours = 0.16 mg/L (OECD 202)
<u>Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth</u> <u>no. 220-239-67 (3:1)</u> Acute toxicity to fish: Acute toxicity to invertebrates: Acute toxicity to algae:	LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours = 0.16 mg/L (OECD 202) IC50/Selenastrum capricornutum/72 hours = 0.027 mg/L (OECD 201) NOEC/Pimephales promelas/36 days = 0.02 mg/L (EPA OPP 72-4)
<u>Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth</u> <u>no. 220-239-67 (3:1)</u> Acute toxicity to fish: Acute toxicity to invertebrates: Acute toxicity to algae: Chronic toxicity to fish:	LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours = 0.16 mg/L (OECD 202) IC50/Selenastrum capricornutum/72 hours = 0.027 mg/L (OECD 201) NOEC/Pimephales promelas/36 days = 0.02 mg/L (EPA OPP 72-4) NOEC/Oncorhynchus mykiss/28 days = 0.098 mg/L (OECD 215)
Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth no. 220-239-6] (3:1) Acute toxicity to fish: Acute toxicity to invertebrates: Acute toxicity to algae: Chronic toxicity to fish: Chronic toxicity to invertebrates:	yl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours = 0.16 mg/L (OECD 202) IC50/Selenastrum capricornutum/72 hours = 0.027 mg/L (OECD 201) NOEC/Pimephales promelas/36 days = 0.02 mg/L (EPA OPP 72-4) NOEC/Oncorhynchus mykiss/28 days = 0.098 mg/L (OECD 215) NOEC/Daphnia magna/21 days = 0.0036 mg/L (OECD 211)
Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-meth no. 220-239-6] (3:1) Acute toxicity to fish: Acute toxicity to invertebrates: Acute toxicity to algae: Chronic toxicity to fish: Chronic toxicity to invertebrates: Toxicity to microorganisms:	nyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC LC50/Oncorhynchus mykiss/96 hours = 0.19 mg/L (OECD 203) LC50/Lepomis macrochirus/96 hours = 0.28 mg/L EC50/Daphnia magna/48 hours = 0.16 mg/L (OECD 202) IC50/Selenastrum capricornutum/72 hours = 0.027 mg/L (OECD 201) NOEC/Pimephales promelas/36 days = 0.02 mg/L (EPA OPP 72-4) NOEC/Oncorhynchus mykiss/28 days = 0.098 mg/L (OECD 215) NOEC/Daphnia magna/21 days = 0.0036 mg/L (OECD 211) EC50/activated sludge/3 hours = 4.5 - 7.92 mg/L (OECD 209)

Print date: 07/06/2021

12.2. Persistence and degradability		
Information on the product as supplie	Information on the product as supplied:	
Degradation:	Expected to be biodegradable.	
Hydrolysis:	Does not hydrolyse.	
Photolysis:	No data available.	
Relevant information on the hazardous components:		
Petroleum distillates, hydrotreated heavy paraffinic		
Degradation:	Inherently biodegradable.	
Hydrolysis:	Does not hydrolyse.	
Photolysis:	No data available.	

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Degradation:	Inherently biodegradable. > 60% / 28 days (OECD 301 B, 301 D) (without fulfilling the 10-day window criterion) Half-life: 1.82 - 1.92 d (OECD 308)
Hydrolysis:	Does not hydrolyse. (@ pH 4 - 7)
Photolysis:	Half-life: 0.529 - 1.246 days

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Information on the product as supplied:

Partition co-efficient (Log Pow): > 3.9

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): No data available.

Relevant information on the hazardous components:

Petroleum distillates, hydrotreated heavy paraffinic

Partition co-efficient (Log Pow): 1.99 - 18.02

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): No data available.

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Partition co-efficient (Log Pow): <= 0.75 (OECD 107)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): <= 54 (OECD 305)

12.4. Mobility in soil

Information on the product as supplied:

No data available.

Relevant information on the hazardous components:

Petroleum distillates, hydrotreated heavy paraffinic

Koc: No data available.

Reaction mass of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one [EC no. 247-500-7] and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one [EC no. 220-239-6] (3:1)

Koc: <= 310.4

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT assessment: No data available.

vPvB assessment: No data available.

12.6. Other adverse effects

None known.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products:

Dispose in accordance with local and national regulations. Can be landfilled or incinerated, when in compliance with local regulations.

Contaminated packaging:

If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Can be landfilled or incinerated, when in compliance with local and national regulations.

Recycling:

In accordance with local and national regulations.

SECTION 14: Transport information

Land transport (ADR/RID)

Print date: 07/06/2021

Not classified.

Sea transport (IMDG)

Not classified.

Air transport (IATA)

Not classified.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

All components of this product have been registered or pre-registered with the European Chemicals Agency or are exempt from registration.

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

This information is not available.

SECTION 16: Other information

This data sheet contains changes from the previous version in section(s):

SECTION 3. Composition/information on ingredients, SECTION 6. Accidental release measures, SECTION 7. Handling and storage, SECTION 8. Exposure controls/personal protection, SECTION 11. Toxicological information, SECTION 12. Ecological information, SECTION 15. Regulatory information, SECTION 16. Other Information.

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet:

Acronyms PBT = persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic STOT = Specific target organ toxicity vPvB = very persistent and very bioaccumulative

Abbreviations

Acute Tox. 2 = Acute toxicity, Hazard Category 2 Acute Tox. 3 = Acute toxicity, Hazard Category 3 Aquatic Acute 1 = Hazardous to the aquatic environment — Acute Hazard, Category 1 Aquatic Chronic 1 = Hazardous to the aquatic environment — Chronic Hazard, Category 1 Aquatic Chronic 3 = Hazardous to the aquatic environment — Chronic Hazard, Category 3 Asp. Tox. 1 = Aspiration hazard, Hazard Category 1 Eye Dam 1 = Serious eye damage/eye irritation, Hazard Category 1 Skin Corr. 1C = Skin corrosion/irritation, Hazard Category 1C Skin Sens. 1A = Sensitisation — Skin, hazard category 1A

Hazard statements

- EUH071 Corrosive to the respiratory tract
- H301 Toxic if swallowed
- H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
- H310 Fatal in contact with skin
- H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
- H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction
- H318 Causes serious eye damage
- H330 Fatal if inhaled
- H400 Very toxic to aquatic life
- H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
- H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Training advice:

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

This SDS was prepared in accordance with the following:

Regulation (EC) N°1907/2006, as amended Regulation (EC) N°1272/2008, as amended

Version: 20.01.a

DEFM077

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

.

Bre	enntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG		
SA	SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006			
Soc	dium hypochlorite 10	0-15% (All grades)		
	ion 7.1 sion Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100		
1.	Identification of the subs	stance/mixture and of the company/undertaking		
1.1.	Product identifier			
	Trade name Substance name Index-No. CAS-No. EC-No.	 Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades) sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % Cl active 017-011-00-1 7681-52-9 231-668-3 		
1.2.	Relevant identified uses of	the substance or mixture and uses advised against		
	Use of the Substance/Mixture	: At this time we do not yet have information on identified uses. They will be included in this safety data sheet when available.		
	Recommended restrictions on use	: At that time we do not yet have information on use restrictions. They will be included in this safety data sheet when available.		
1.3.	Details of the supplier of th	e safety data sheet		
	Company	: Brenntag UK & Ireland Albion House, Rawdon Park GB LS19 7XX Leeds Yeadon		
	Telephone Telefax	: 0113 3879 200 : 0113 3879 280		
	E-mail address	: msds@brenntag.co.uk		
1.4.	Emergency telephone number			
	Emergency telephone number	: Emergency only telephone number (open 24 hours): 01865 407333 (N.C.E.C. Culham)		
2.	Hazards identification			
2.1.	Classification of the substa	ance or mixture		
	Classification according to	Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008		
REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008				
R479	084	1/19 EN		



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)

Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20 Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100

Hazard class	Hazard category	Target Organs	Hazard statements
Skin corrosion	Category 1B		H314
Acute aquatic toxicity	Category 1		H400

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

Classification according to EU Directives 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC

Directive 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC				
Hazard symbol / Category of danger	Risk phrases			
Corrosive (C)	R34			
	R31			
Dangerous for the environment (N)	R50			

For the full text of the R-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

Most important adverse effects

Human Health	:	See section 11 for toxicological information. No further information available.
Physical and chemical hazards	:	See section 9 for physicochemical information., No further information available.
Potential environmental effects	:	See section 12 for environmental information.

2.2. Label elements

Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Hazard symbols : Signal word : Danger R47984 2/19



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)

Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20 Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100

	Hazard statements	:	H314 H400	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. Very toxic to aquatic life.			
	Precautionary statements						
	Prevention	:	P260 P273 P280	Do not breathe vapours. Avoid release to the environment. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.			
	Response	:	P301 + P330 + P3 P303 + P361 + P3 P305 + P351 + P3	NOT induce vomiting. 53 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.			
	Additional Labelling:						
	EUH031 Contact with acids	libe	erates toxic gas.				
	Hazardous components which must be listed on the label:						
l	 sodium hypochlorite, soluti 	on					
2.3.	Other hazards						
	No other information is avail	abl	е.				
3.	Composition/information on ingredients						
3.1.	Substances						
	Chemical nature	:	sodium hypochlori Aqueous solution	ite			
	Chemical Name		Identificatio	on Number Amount [%]			
R479	84		3/19	EN			



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)

Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20 Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100

	sodium hypochlorite, solution	Index-No. CAS-No. EC-No. Registration number	:	017-011-00-1 7681-52-9 231-668-3 01-2119488154-34-xxxx	>= 10 - <= 15
	sodium hydroxide	Index-No. CAS-No. EC-No.	:	011-002-00-6 1310-73-2 215-185-5	>= 0 - < 5
4.	First aid measures				
4.1	Description of first aid measures				
	General advice	: Take off all conta	ami	nated clothing immediate	ely.
	f inhaled	: In case of accident by inhalation: remove casualty to fresh air and keep at rest. If breathing is irregular or stopped, administe artificial respiration. Call a physician immediately.			stopped, administer
	n case of skin contact	: Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. If irritation appears or if the contamination is important, seek medical advice.			
	n case of eye contact	: Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Consult an eye specialist immediately. Go to an ophthalmic hospital if possible.			
	f swallowed	: Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting - seek medical advice. If a person vomits when lying on his back, place him in the recovery position.			cious person. If edical advice. If a
4.2	Most important symptoms	ns and effects, both acute and delayed			
	Symptoms	: Inhalation may p Cough Headache Lung oedema	rov	oke the following sympto	oms:
	Effects	: Risk of serious d	am	age to the lungs (by asp	viration).
R479	984	4/19			EN

Bre	enntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG
SA	FETY DATA SHEET a	ccording to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
So	dium hypochlorite 1	0-15% (All grades)
	ion 7.1 sion Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
4.3	Indication of any immediat	e medical attention and special treatment needed
	Treatment	: Treat symptomatically. Later control for pneumonia and lung oedema.
5.	Fire-fighting measures	
5.1.	Extinguishing media	
	Suitable extinguishing nedia	 Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. The product itself does not burn.
	Jnsuitable extinguishing nedia	: Exempt
5.2.	Special hazards arising fro	m the substance or mixture
	Specific hazards during fire ighting	 Fire may cause evolution of: Chlorine Hydrogen chloride gas chlorine oxides
5.3.	Advice for firefighters	
	Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Wear appropriate body protection (full protective suit)
	Further information	: Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray. Heating will cause a pressure rise - with risk of bursting. Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This must not be discharged into drains.
6.	Accidental release meas	sures
6.1	Personal precautions, prot	ective equipment and emergency procedures
	Personal precautions	: Use personal protective equipment. Wear respiratory
R479	984	5/19 EN

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades) Version 7.1 Print Date 2011/01/20 Revision Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100 protection. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Provide adequate ventilation. Danger of slipping if spilled Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe vapour. 6.2 **Environmental precautions** Environmental precautions : Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Avoid subsoil penetration. If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities. If material reaches soil inform authorities responsible for such cases. 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid Methods and materials for containment and cleaning binders, universal binders). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. urther information : Treat recovered material as described in the section "Disposal considerations". 6.4 Reference to other sections For personal protection see section 8. 7. Handling and storage 7.1 Precautions for safe handling dvice on safe handling : Do not keep the container sealed. Handle and open container with care. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with the skin and the eyes. Do not breathe vapours or spray mist. Use respirator with appropriate filter if vapours or aerosol are released. Emergency eye wash fountains and emergency showers should be available in the immediate vicinity. lygiene measures : Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs. Smoking, R47984 6/19 EN

Brenntag UK	& Ireland	BRENNTAG
SAFETY DA	TA SHEET a	ccording to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Sodium hy	oochlorite 1	0-15% (All grades)
Version 7.1 Revision Date 20	011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
		eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday. Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Avoid contact with the skin and the eyes. Do not breathe vapours or spray mist.
7.2 Condition	s for safe storage	e, including any incompatibilities
	ents for storage containers	: Keep in an area equipped with alkali resistant flooring. Keep only in the original container. Store in a receptacle equipped with a vent.
Advice on against fire	protection and explosion	: The product is not flammable. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.
Further inf	ormation on nditions	: Keep in a well-ventilated place. Protect against light. Store in cool place. Do not keep the container sealed.
Advice on	common storage	: Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs. Do not store together with acids and ammonium salts.
German st	orage class	: 8B: Non-combustible substances, corrosive
7.3 Specific e	nd uses	
Specific us	se(s)	: No information available.
8. Exposure	e controls/perso	onal protection
8.1. Control pa	arameters	
Compo	nent: sodium h	ydroxide CAS-No. 1310-73-2
R47984		7/19 EN

Brer	nntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG
SAF	ETY DATA SHEE	T according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Sod	ium hypochlori	e 10-15% (All grades)
	on 7.1 ion Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
		Other OELs
	Regulatory List Value type	 : UK. EH40 Workplace Exposure Limits (WELs) : EH40 WEL : Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL):
	Value Component: chlor	: 2 mg/m3 ine CAS-No. 7782-50-5
		Other OELs
	Regulatory Basis	: EU. Indicative Exposure and Directives relating to the protection of risks related to work exposure to chemical, physical, and biological
	Regulatory List Value type Value Value Remarks	agents. : EU ELV : Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL): : 0.5 ppm : 1.5 mg/m3 : Indicative
	Regulatory Basis Regulatory List Value type Value Value	 : UK. EH40 Workplace Exposure Limits (WELs) : EH40 WEL : Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL): : 0.5 ppm : 1.5 mg/m3
8.2.	Exposure controls	
	Engineering measure Refer to protective mea	s sures listed in sections 7 and 8.
	Personal protective e Respiratory protection	quipment
	Advice	: Use respirator with appropriate filter if vapours or aerosol are released. Recommended Filter type: Combination filter:B-P2 Combination filter:B-P3
R4798	34	8/19 EN



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)

Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20 Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100

Hand protection Advice Material Gloves Glove thickness Material Gloves Glove thickness	:	The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product / the substance / the preparation. Take note of the information given by the producer concerning permeability and break through times, and of special workplace conditions (mechanical strain, duration of contact). Protective gloves should be replaced at first signs of wear. butyl-rubber 8 h 0.5 mm Polyvinylchloride
Gloves Glove thickness Material Gloves Glove thickness	::	8 h 0.5 mm
Glove thickness Material Gloves Glove thickness	::	0.5 mm
Material Gloves Glove thickness	:	
Gloves Glove thickness	:	Polyvinylchloride
Glove thickness		
	•	8 h
Material	:	0.5 mm
	:	polychloroprene
Gloves	:	8 h
Glove thickness	:	0.5 mm
Eye protection		
Advice	:	Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and body protection		
Advice	:	alkali resistant protective clothing
Environmental expo	sure	controls
General advice	:	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Avoid subsoil penetration. If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

Bre	enntag UK & Ireland		BRENNTAG
SA	FETY DATA SHEET &	according	to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
So	dium hypochlorite	10-15% (A	ll grades)
	ion 7.1 sion Date 2011/01/20		Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
		lf material rea cases.	aches soil inform authorities responsible for such
9.	Physical and chemical	properties	
9.1.	Information on basic phy	sical and che	mical properties
	Form	:	liquid
	Colour	:	yellowish green
	Ddour Odour Threshold	:	slight chlorine Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.
	рН	:	> 11
	Melting point/range	:	-17 °C
	Boiling point/boiling range	:	110 °C
	Flash point	:	not applicable
	Evaporation rate	:	Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.
	Flammability (solid, gas)	:	does not ignite
	Upper explosion limit	:	not applicable
	Lower explosion limit	:	not applicable
	Vapour pressure	:	Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.
	Relative vapour density	:	> 1.0 (Air = 1.0)
	Density	:	1.2 - 1.3 g/cm3
	Water solubility	:	completely soluble
	Partition coefficient: n-octa	nol/water :	Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.

Bre	nntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG
SA	FETY DATA SHEET a	according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Soc	lium hypochlorite 1	0-15% (All grades)
	ion 7.1 sion Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
	Ignition temperature	: not applicable
	Thermal decomposition	: Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.
	Viscosity, dynamic	: 3.45 mPa.s 20 °C (Aqueous, solution, 15 %)
	Explosive properties	: Not explosive
	Oxidizing properties	: Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this.
9.2	Other information	
	No further information avail	able.
10.	Stability and reactivity	
10.1.	Reactivity	
	Advice	: This product is a very reactive substance that can react with many inorganic and organic compounds.
10.2.	Chemical stability	
	Advice	: Decomposes on heating. Decomposes on exposure to light.
10.3.	Possibility of hazardous r	reactions
	Hazardous reactions	: May develop chlorine if mixed with acidic solutions.
10.4.	Conditions to avoid	
	Conditions to avoid	: Heat.
	Incompatible materials	
	Materials to avoid	· Acids

	Materials to avoid	: Acids ammonium compounds Acetic anhydride Organic materials Hydrogen peroxide	
R4	7984	11/19	EN

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades) Version 7.1 Print Date 2011/01/20 Revision Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100 metal salts Copper Nickel Iron 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products Hazardous decomposition : Hydrogen chloride gas products Chlorine chlorine oxides 11. **Toxicological information** 11.1. Information on toxicological effects CAS-No. Product: sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % **CI** active 7681-52-9 Acute toxicity Oral Value type : LD50 Value : 2,900 - 3,400 mg/kg Species : mouse Remarks : Cause serious burns with severe pains, vomiting, pains in the stomach, possibly chock and damaged kidneys. The burn may occur even if only small amounts have been swallowed. Inhalation Value type : LC50 Value > 10.5 mg/l : Species : rat

 Dermal

 Value type
 : LD50

 R47984
 12/19
 EN

Bre	nntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG	
SA	FETY DATA SHEE	Faccording to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006	
Soc	lium hypochlorite	e 10-15% (All grades)	
Versi	on 7.1 sion Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01 MSDS code: MSHY	
	Value Species	: > 2,000 mg/kg : rabbit	
		Irritation	
-		Skin	-
	Species Result Method	 rabbit Severe skin irritation OECD Test Guideline 404 	_
	Species Recult	human.corrosive effects	
	Result		_
		Eyes	-
	Species Result Remarks	rabbitcorrosive effectsRisk of serious damage to eyes.	
		Sensitisation	
	Species Result	guinea pignot sensitizing	-
		Further information	
	Other relevant toxicity information	 All numerical values for acute toxicity are calculated on the pure substances. If ingested, severe burns of the mouth and throat, as well as a danger of perforation of the oesophagus and the stomach. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. 	
12.	Ecological information	on	
12.1.	Toxicity		
R479	84	13/19	EN

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades) Version 7.1 Print Date 2011/01/20 Revision Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100 Product: sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % CAS-No. **CI** active 7681-52-9 Acute toxicity Fish Species : Pimephales promelas Exposure Time : 96 h : LC50 Value type Value : 0.22 - 0.62 mg/l Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates. Species : Daphnia magna Exposure time : 96 h Value type : EC50 Value : 2.1 mg/l algae : Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae) Species : 24 h Exposure time Value type : EC50 Value : 28 mg/l 12.2. Persistence and degradability CAS-No. sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % **Product: CI** active 7681-52-9 Persistence and degradability Persistence Remarks : no data available R47984 14/19 ΕN

Brenntag UK 8	k Ireland	BRENNTAG
SAFETY DAT	A SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Sodium hyp	ochlorite 10-15% (All grades)	
Version 7.1 Revision Date 201	1/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
	Biodegradability	
Remarks	: The methods for determining the biolo applicable to inorganic substances.	ogical degradability are not
12.3. Bioaccumu	lative potential	
Product:	sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % Cl active	CAS-No. 7681-52-9
	Bioaccumulation	
Remarks	: Bioaccumulation is not expected.	
12.4. Mobility in s	soil	
Product:	sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % Cl active	CAS-No. 7681-52-9
	Mobility	
Remarks	: The product is mobile in water enviror	nent.
12.5. Results of F	PBT and vPvB assessment	
Product:	sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % Cl active	CAS-No. 7681-52-9
	Results of PBT and vPvB assessm	ent
Remarks	: No information available.	
12.6. Other adver	rse effects	
R47984	15/19	EN

Brenntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG
SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (E	C) No. 1907/2006
Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)	
Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
Product: sodium hypochlorite, solution 10-15 % Cl active	CAS-No. 7681-52-9
Additional ecological information	ion
Remarks : All numerical values for ecotoxicity e pure substances. Do not flush into surface water or sa	
13. Disposal considerations	
•	
3.1. Waste treatment methods	
Product : Disposal together with normal of disposal required according to product enter drains. Contact w Contaminated packaging : Empty contaminated packaging recycled after thorough and pro- cannot be cleaned are to be dis	local regulations. Do not let vaste disposal services. gs thoroughly. They can be oper cleaning. Packagings that
as the product.	
 as the product. European Waste Catalogue No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste disposed 	ct, as the intended use dictates de is established in consultation
European Waste Catalogue Number Numbe	ct, as the intended use dictates de is established in consultation
 European Waste Catalogue Number No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste dispose Transport information 	ct, as the intended use dictates le is established in consultation
 European Waste Catalogue : No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste dispose Transport information UN number 1791 	ct, as the intended use dictates le is established in consultation
 European Waste Catalogue : No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste dispose 4. Transport information 4.1. UN number 1791 	ct, as the intended use dictates le is established in consultation
 European Waste Catalogue : No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste dispose Transport information 14.1. UN number 1791 	ct, as the intended use dictates de is established in consultation
European Waste Catalogue : No waste code according to the can be assigned for this product the assignment. The waste code with the regional waste dispose 4. Transport information 4.1. UN number 11791 4.2. UN proper shipping name ADR : HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTION RID : HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTION	ct, as the intended use dictates de is established in consultation

Brenntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG
SAFETY DATA SHEET according to I	Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All g	rades)
Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20	Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100
ADR-Class (Labels; Classification Code; Hazard identification No; Tunnel restriction code)	: 8 8; C9; 80; (E)
RID-Class (Labels; Classification Code; Hazard identification No)	8 8; C9; 80
IMDG-Class (Labels; EmS)	[:] 8 8; F-A, S-B
14.4. Packaging group	
ADR : III	
RID : III	
IMDG : III	
14.5. Environmental hazards	
Labeling according to 5.2.1.8 ADR Labeling according to 5.2.1.8 RID Labeling according to 5.2.1.6.3 IMDG Classification as environmentally hazardous according to 2.9.3 IMDG	 Fish and tree Fish and tree Fish and tree yes
14.6. Special precautions for user	
Note : not applicable	
14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of	MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code
IMDG : Not applicable.	
R47984 17/	19 El

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades) Version 7.1 Print Date 2011/01/20 Revision Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100 15. **Regulatory information** 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture 15.2. Chemical Safety Assessment Currently we do not have any Information from our supplier about this. 16. Other information Full text of R-phrases referred to under sections 2 and 3. R31 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas. R34 Causes burns. R50 Very toxic to aquatic organisms. Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3. H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. H400 Very toxic to aquatic life. **Further information** Other information Restricted to professional users. Attention - Avoid exposure obtain special instructions before use. The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to our knowledge at the date of its revision. The information given only describes the products with regard to safety arrangements and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification and does not constitute a legal relationship. The information contained in this Safety Data Sheet relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text 18/19 R47984 ΕN



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sodium hypochlorite 10-15% (All grades)

Version 7.1 Revision Date 2011/01/20 Print Date 2011/01/20 MSDS code: MSHY100

|| Indicates updated section.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE PEARL/SOLID

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

Product name	: SODIUM HYDROXIDE PEARL/SOLID	Supplier	Brenntag UK and Ireland Albion House Rawdon Park Green Lane Yeadon Leeds LS19 7XX
Chemical product name	: SODIUM HYDROXIDE		
Synonyms	: SODIUM HYDRATE		
EMERGENCY ONLY TELEPHONE NUMBER	: (N.C.E.C. CULHAM) 01865 407333	Telephone No.	: (0113) 3879200
		Fax No.	: (0113) 3879280
Formula	: NaOH	Molecular Mass	: 40.01

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/Preparation	: Substance					
Chemical name*		CAS No.	%	EC Number	Symbol	R-Phrases
1) SODIUM HYDROXIDE		1310-73-2	100	215-185-5	С	R35

* Occupational Exposure Limit(s), if available, are listed in Section 8

Composition	BOTH SOLID AND PEARL FORMS CONTAIN 99.0% (MIN) BY MASS OF SODIUM HYDROXIDE AND 0.5% (MAX) BY MASS OF SODIUM CARBONATE.
CAS No.	1310-73-2
EINECS Number	215-185-5

3. Hazards identification

Human health hazards

: Causes severe burns.

4. First-aid measures

First-Aid measures	
Inhalation	: Remove from exposure. Keep warm and at rest. If there is difficulty in breathing, give oxygen. If breathing stops or shows signs of failing, give artificial respiration. Do not use mouth to mouth ventilation. Obtain me dical attention urgently.
Ingestion	: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. Have victim drink 1-3 glasses of water to dilute stomach contents. Followed by 1% acetic acid (dilute vinegar) or fruit juice. Obtain medical attention immediately.
Skin contact	: Wash skin with wate r. Re move contaminate d clothing as washing proce e ds. Obtain me dical attention if blistering occurs or redness persists.
Eye Contact	: Obtain medical attention urgently. Immediately flood the eye with plenty of water for at least 10 minutes, holding the eye open. Speed is essential! Particles should be removed with a cotton wool bud.
Effects and symptoms	
Inhalation	: Exposure to dust and vapour may have the following effects:- severe irritation to nose, throat and respiratory tract and possibly lung damage. coughing. difficulty with breathing. bronchitis. pulmonary oedema.
Ingestion	: Swallowing may have the following effects:- corrosion of mouth, throat and digestive tract. haematemisis. perforation of the oesophagus. gastric perforation.
Skin contact	: Product will cause severe chemical burns.
Eye Contact	: Dust will cause conjunctival irritation and possibly corneal damage.
Aggravating conditions	: Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degrees of respiratory irritation or lung damage.
Notes to physician	: In the case where material has entered the eyes, a sterile pad and bandage should be applied.



MAAB037

SODIUM HYDROXIDE PEARL/SOLID

5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing Media		
Suitable	:	Select extinguishing agent appropriate to other materials involved. Use water spray.
Unusual fire/explosion Hazards	:	The product reacts with water to generate heat which may be sufficient to ignite nearby combustible materials.
Hazardous thermal (de)composition products	:	Attacks many metals liberating hydrogen gas.
Special fire-fighting procedures	:	Fire fighters should wear self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus (SCBA) and full turnout gear.
Protection of fire-fighters	:	Wear full protective clothing and self-contained breathing apparatus.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	:	Ventilate the area to dispel possible toxic decomposition fumes. Wear appropriate protective clothing.
Environmental precautions and cleanup methods		Sweep up into suitable containers for recovery or disposal. Dilute with excess water and carefully neutralise with acid. (Take care:-highly exothermic!) Finally flush area with plenty of water. Advise Authorities if spillage has entered water course or sewer or has contaminated soil or vegetation.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	: Use in well ventilated area. Avoid inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Emergency shower and eye wash facilities should be readily available.
Storage	 Storage area should be: cool. dry. well ventilated. Keep containers closed to prevent ingress of moisture. If outdoor storage of solid caustic is unavoidable, pallets should be protected by black sheets to prevent extremes of weather. Suitable storage materials are:- stainless steel. Do not store in:- aluminium and its alloys . brass. tin. zinc.
Packaging materials	
Recommended use	: Use original container.

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Engineering measures : Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure limit. Hygiene measures : Wash hands after handling compounds and before eating, smoking, using lavatory, and at the end of day. Ingredient Name Workplace Exposure Limits	
Ingredient Name Workplace Exposure Limits	
1) SODIUM HYDROXIDE% EH40 (United Kingdom (UK)). OES: 2 mg/m³ Period: 15 minute(s).	
Personal protective equipment	
Respiratory system : Respiratory protection if there is a risk of uncontrolled exposure to vapour.	
Skin and body : Wear: overall or apron. rubber boots. If there is danger of splashing, wear: PVC or other impermeable suit.	
Hands : PVC or rubber gloves.	
Eyes : Chemical goggles.	

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical state	: Solid. Crystals.
Colour	: White. Opaque.
Odour	: Faint. Characteristic.
Boiling point	: 1390
Melting point	: 318
Density	: Not available.
Vapour pressure	: 1 mmHg 739°C
Solubility	: 111g/100ml
рН	: Alkaline
Flash point	: Not available.
Viscosity	: 80 cP AT 20°C (50% SOLN)

SODIUM HYDROXIDE PEARL/SOLID

10. Stability and reactivity

Stability	:	The product is stable.
Conditions to Avoid	:	Exposure to air or oxygen. Exposure to water or moisture.
Materials to avoid	:	Acids. Ammonium salts. Aluminium. Brass. Tin. Zinc. Halogenated solvents. Nitroalkanes. Acid anhydrides. Water.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Attacks many metals liberating hydrogen gas.

11. Toxicological information

Local effects Skin irritation Eye irritation

Acute toxicity

Chronic toxicity

- ion : Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant). : Oral LD50 (mouse) 40mg/kg. Estimated lowest lethal dose in man is 5g.
 - : Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degrees of respiratory irritation or lung damage.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

: The product is rated as practically non-toxic to aquatic species. High concentrations injure aquatic life by effect on pH.

13. Disposal considerations

Methods of disposal ; Waste of	:	Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local and national regulations.
residues ; Contaminated packaging		

: Extremely hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive).

Waste Classification

: Not applicable.

14. Transport information

International transport regulations					
UN:	UN number	1823			
UN:	Proper shipping name	Sodium hydroxide, solid.			
UN:	Class	8			
UN:	Packing group	II			
ADR/RID : Class 8					
ADR/RID : Item Number 41(b)					
ADR/RID : Hazard identification number		80			
TREMCARD TEC(R)		TEC(R)-121 , 80G13			
IMDG :	Packing group	II			
IMDG :	Class	8			
IATA :	Packing group	Ш			
		8			
IATA :	Class	0			

15. Regulatory information

EU Regulations Hazard symbol(s)		
Classification	: Corrosive	
Risk Phrases	: R35 Causes severe burns.	
Safety Phrases	 S1/2 Keep locked up and out of reach of children. S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of was S37/39 Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately with plenty of was supplemented. 	
Contains	: - SODIUM HYDROXIDE	
Product Use	 Classification and labe lling have be en performe d according to EL amendments and the intended use. Consumer applications. 	J dire ctive s 67/548/EEC, 88/379/EEC, including
Date of issue	: 23/04/2007.	Page: 3/4

SODIUM HYDROXIDE PEARL/SOLID

16. Other information

Date of printing : 27/02/2009.
Date of printing . 2//02/2009.
Date of issue : 23/04/2007.
Date of previous issue : No Previous Validation.
Version : 1
Prepared by : Michael Hale / Alistair Hunter

Notice to Reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

Version 1	Page: 4/4

Bre	nntag UK & Ireland		BRE	NNTAG
SA	FETY DATA SHEET &	according to Regula	ation (EC) No. 1	907/2006
Sul	phuric acid 15 - 509	% (Battery acid 11	40-1400 SG)	
Vers	sion 5.1		F	Print Date 2011/12/08
Revi	sion Date 2011/12/08		MS	DS code: MSUA104
1.	Identification of the sul	bstance/mixture and o	f the company/unde	ertaking
1.1.	Product identifier			
	Trade name Substance name Index-No. CAS-No. EC-No.	 Sulphuric acid 15 - 5 sulphuric acid 016-020-00-8 7664-93-9 231-639-5 	0% (Battery acid 1140	-1400 SG)
1.2.	Relevant identified uses of	of the substance or mixt	ure and uses advised	against
	Use of the Substance/Mixture		ot yet have information I in this safety data she	
	Uses advised against	: At this moment we h against	ave not identified any	uses advised
1.3.	Details of the supplier of	the safety data sheet		
	Company Telephone Telefax E-mail address	 Brenntag UK & Irela Albion House, Rawd GB LS19 7XX Leeds 0113 3879 200 0113 3879 280 msds@brenntag.co. 	on Park SYeadon	
1.4.	Emergency telephone nu	mber		
	Emergency telephone number	: Emergency only tele 01865 407333 (N.C.	phone number (open 2 E.C. Culham)	24 hours):
2.	Hazards identification			
2.1.	Classification of the subs	tance or mixture		
	Classification according	to Regulation (EC) No 12	72/2008	
		REGULATION (EC)	lo 1272/2008	
	Hazard class	Hazard category	Target Organs	Hazard statements
	Corrosive to metals	Category 1		H290
Ē	Skin corrosion	Category 1A		H314

R48864



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Version 5.1

Print Date 2011/12/08

Revision Date 2011/12/08

MSDS code: MSUA104

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

Classification according to EU Directives 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC

	Directive 67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC				
Hazard symbol / Cate	egor	y of danger	Risk phrases		
Corrosive	(C)		R35		
For the full text of the R-p	ohra	ses mentioned in th	is Section, see Section 16.		
Most important adverse	effe	cts			
Human Health	:	See section 11 for	r toxicological information.		
Physical and chemical hazards	:	See section 9 for	physicochemical information.		
Potential environmental effects	:	See section 12 fo	r environmental information.		
2.2. Label elements					
Labelling according to	Reg	ulation (EC) No 12	72/2008		
Hazard symbols	:				
Signal word	:	Danger			
Hazard statements	:	H290 H314	May be corrosive to metals. Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.		
Precautionary statements					
Prevention	:	P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.		
		P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.		
Response	:	P301 + P330 + P3 P303 + P361 + P3	NOT induce vomiting.		
R48864		2/15		E١	

Brenntag UK & Ireland		BRENN	TAG
SAFETY DATA SHEET ac	cording to Re	egulation (EC) No. 190	7/2006
Sulphuric acid 15 - 50%	(Battery aci	d 1140-1400 SG)	
Version 5.1		Prin	t Date 2011/12/08
Revision Date 2011/12/08		MSDS	code: MSUA104
	P305 + P351 +	P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse ca water for several minutes. R lenses, if present and easy t rinsing.	emove contact
Storage :	P405	Store locked up.	
Hazardous components wh	ich must be liste	d on the label:	
 sulphuric acid 			
2.3. Other hazards			
For Results of PBT and vPv	B assessment see	e section 12.5.	
 Composition/information Substances Chemical nature Chemical nature	on ingredients : Aqueous soluti		
Hazardous components	Amount [%]	Classification (REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008) Hazard class / Hazard Hazard category statements	Classification (67/548/EEC)
sulphuric acid Index-No. : 016-020-00-8 CAS-No. : 7664-93-9 EC-No. : 231-639-5 C&L-No. : 02-2119752444-38-0	>= 15 - < 50	Skin Corr.1A H314	C; R35
For the full text of the R-phras For the full text of the H-State		nis Section, see Section 16. in this Section, see Section 16.	
4. First aid measures			
4.1. Description of first aid meas	sures		
General advice	: Take off all conta	aminated clothing immediately.	
If inhaled	and keep at rest.	ent by inhalation: remove casual If breathing is irregular or stopp on. Call a physician immediately	ed, administer
R48864	3/1		EN



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sul	phuric acid 15 - 50%	6 (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)		
Vers	ion 5.1	Print Date 2011/12/08		
Revision Date 2011/12/08 MSDS code: MSU/				
	In case of skin contact	: First swab the concentrated acid with dry pulp or textile; because the acid reacts vigorously with water and with strong evolution of heat. Wash off with plenty of water. Immediate medical treatment is necessary as untreated wounds from corrosion of the skin heal slowly and with difficulty.		
	In case of eye contact	: Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Consult an eye specialist immediately. Go to an ophthalmic hospital if possible.		
	If swallowed	: Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician immediately.		
4.2.	Most important symptoms	and effects, both acute and delayed		
	Symptoms	: See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.		
	Effects	: See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.		
4.3.	Indication of any immediat	ate medical attention and special treatment needed		
	Treatment	: Treat symptomatically.		
5.	Firefighting measures			
5.1.	Extinguishing media			
	Suitable extinguishing media	: Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. The product itself does not burn.		
	Unsuitable extinguishing media	: No information available.		
5.2.	Special hazards arising fro	om the substance or mixture		
	Specific hazards during firefighting	: May decompose in a fire giving off toxic fumes, Hazardous decomposition products, Sulphur oxides, Reacts exothermic with water		
5.3.	Advice for firefighters			
	Special protective equipment for firefighters	: In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.Wear appropriate body protection (full protective suit)		
	Further information	: Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This		
R488	64	4/15 EN		



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Version 5.1

Revision Date 2011/12/08

Print Date 2011/12/08

MSDS code: MSUA104

must not be discharged into drains.Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	: Use personal protective equipment. Provide adequate
	ventilation. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe
	vapours or spray mist.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Environmental	: Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
precautions	Avoid subsoil penetration. If the product contaminates rivers
	and lakes or drains inform respective authorities. Local
	authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be
	contained.

6.3. Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	Neutralize with lime milk or soda and flush with plenty of water. Taking into account local regulations the product may be disposed of as waste water after neutralisation. Clean-up methods - small spillage: Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.	

Further information : Treat recovered material as described in the section "Disposal considerations".

6.4. Reference to other sections

See Section 1 for emergency contact information. See Section 8 for information on personal protective equipment. See Section 13 for waste treatment information.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	: Keep container tightly closed. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with the skin and the eyes. Do not breathe vapours or spray mist. Emergency eye wash fountain and emergency showers should be available in the immediate vicinity. When diluting, always add the product to water. Neve add water to the product.	Э
D10061	F /1 F	



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

	•				
Version 5.1		Print Date 2011/12	/08		
Revi	ision Date 2011/12/08	MSDS code: MSUA1	04		
	Hygiene measures	: Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs. Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday. Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not breathe vapours or spray mist.			
7.2.	Conditions for safe storag	e, including any incompatibilities			
	Requirements for storage areas and containers	: Keep in an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Store in original container.			
	Advice on protection against fire and explosion	: The product is not flammable. Normal measures for preventive fire protection. Gives off hydrogen by reaction with metals. Risk of explosion.			
	Further information on storage conditions	: Keep tightly closed in a dry and cool place. Keep in a well- ventilated place. Product is hygroscopic.			
	Advice on common storage	: Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs. Keep away from combustible material.			
7.3.	Specific end uses				
	Specific use(s)	: No information available.			
8.	Exposure controls/perso	onal protection			
8.1.	Control parameters				
	Component: sulphuric	acid CAS-No.			
	· ·	7664-93-9			
	Othe	er Occupational Exposure Limit Values			
	EU ELV, Time Weighted Average (TWA): 0.05 mg/m3 Indicative				
	EH40 WEL, Time Weightee 0.05 mg/m3	d Average (TWA):			
8.2.	2. Exposure controls				
0.2.		Engineering measures Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.			
0.2.		s listed in sections 7 and 8.			



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Version 5.1

Print Date 2011/12/08

Revision Date 2011/12/08

MSDS code: MSUA104

Advice	: Required if vapours or aerosol are released. Recommended Filter type: Combination filter:E-P2
Hand protection	
Advice	 The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product / the substance / the preparation. Take note of the information given by the producer concerning permeability and break through times, and of special workplace conditions (mechanical strain, duration of contact). Protective gloves should be replaced at first signs of wear. The following materials are suitable:
Material Break through time Glove thickness	 Fluorinated rubber >= 8 h 0.5 mm
Material Break through time Glove thickness	
Eye protection	
Advice	: Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and body protec	ction
Advice	: Acid resistant protective clothing.
Environmental expos	sure controls
General advice	 Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Avoid subsoil penetration. If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages canno be contained.

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Version 5.1

Revision Date 2011/12/08

Print Date 2011/12/08

MSDS code: MSUA104

Form	:	liquid
Colour	:	colourless
Odour	:	odourless
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
рН	:	ca. 1 (5 g/l; 20 °C)
Solidification point	:	ca40 °C
Boiling point/boiling range	:	ca. 120 °C
Flash point	:	not applicable
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	The product is not flammable.
Upper explosion limit	:	not applicable
Lower explosion limit	:	not applicable
Vapour pressure	:	Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.
Relative vapour density	:	3.4
Density	:	ca. 1.3 g/cm3 (20 °C)
Water solubility	:	completely miscible
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Ignition temperature	:	not applicable
Thermal decomposition	:	Decomposes on heating.
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Explosivity	:	Product is not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	:	Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.

9.2. Other information

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG) Version 5.1 Print Date 2011/12/08 Revision Date 2011/12/08 MSDS code: MSUA104 Molecular Weight : 98.1 g/mol 10. Stability and reactivity 10.1. Reactivity Advice : No information available. 10.2. Chemical stability Advice : Stable under normal conditions. 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions Hazardous reactions : Gives off hydrogen by reaction with metals. Reacts exothermic with water 10.4. Conditions to avoid Conditions to avoid : Reacts with the following substances:BasesWater : Decomposes on heating. Thermal decomposition 10.5. Incompatible materials Materials to avoid : Organic materials, Bases, Reducing agents, Metals 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products Hazardous decomposition : Sulphur oxides, Stable under recommended storage conditions. products **Toxicological information** 11. 11.1. Information on toxicological effects Acute toxicity Oral Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this. Inhalation Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.

R48864

Revision Date 2011/12/08	MSDS code: MSUA104				
Dermal					
	Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
	Irritation				
	Skin				
	Very corrosive (rabbit)				
	Eyes				
	Very corrosive (rabbit) Risk of serious damage to eyes.				
	Sensitisation				
	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals.				
	CMR effects				
CMR Properties					
Carcinogenicity	: Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
Mutagenicity	: Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
Teratogenicity	: Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
Reproductive toxicity	: Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
	Specific Target Organ Toxicity				
	Single exposure				
	Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this.				
	Repeated exposure				
R48864	10/15 EN				

Version 5.1

Brenntag UK & Ireland

SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Print Date 2011/12/08

BRENNTAG

Brenntag UK & Ireland		BRENNTAG
SAFETY DATA SHEET	according to Regulatio	on (EC) No. 1907/2006
Sulphuric acid 15 - 5	0% (Battery acid 1140	-1400 SG)
Version 5.1		Print Date 2011/12/08
Revision Date 2011/12/08		MSDS code: MSUA104
	Currently we do not have any this.	information from our supplier about
	Aspiration toxicity	
	Currently we do not have any this.	information from our supplier about
	Further information	
Other relevant toxicity information	: If ingested, severe burns of the danger of perforation of the o	ne mouth and throat, as well as a esophagus and the stomach.
Component: sulphu	uric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9
	Acute toxicity	
LD50	Oral : 2140 mg/kg (rat)	
12. Ecological informatic	on	
12.1. Toxicity		
Component: sulphu	uric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9
	Acute toxicity	
	Fish	
LC50	: 42 mg/l (Gambusia affinis; 96	5 h)
Toxic	ity to daphnia and other aquat	ic invertebrates.
EC50	: 29 mg/l (Daphnia magna; 24	h)
	Bacteria	
EC50	: 58 mg/l (activated sludge; 12	0 h)
R48864	11/15	EN

Brenntag UK & Ireland	BRENNTAG	
SAFETY DATA SHEET according to F		
Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery ac	id 1140-1400 SG)	
Version 5.1	Print Date 2011/12/08	
Revision Date 2011/12/08	MSDS code: MSUA104	
12.2. Persistence and degradability		
Component: sulphuric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9	
Persistence ar	nd degradability	
Persi	stence	
Result : no data available		
Biodegr	adability	
Result : The methods for o applicable to inorg	letermining the biological degradability are not ganic substances.	
12.3. Bioaccumulative potential		
Component: sulphuric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9	
Bioaccu	mulation	
Result : no data available		
12.4. Mobility in soil		
Component: sulphuric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9	
Mol	bility	
: no data available		
12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment		
Component: sulphuric acid	CAS-No. 7664-93-9	
Results of PBT and vPvB assessment		
Result : not applicable		
R48864 12	/15 EN	



SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG)

Version 5.1

Print Date 2011/12/08

Revision Date 2011/12/08

MSDS code: MSUA104

12.6. Other adverse effects

	Additional ecological information			
_	Result : All numerical values for ecotoxicity effects are calculated on the pure substances. Harmful effects to aquatic organisms due to pH-shift. Neutralization is normally necessary before waste water is discharged into water treatment plants. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.			
13.	Disposal consideration	S		
13.1.	Waste treatment methods	5		
	Product	:	Disposal together with normal waste is not allowed. Special disposal required according to local regulations. Do not let product enter drains. Contact waste disposal services.	
	Contaminated packaging	:	Empty contaminated packagings thoroughly. They can be recycled after thorough and proper cleaning. Packagings that cannot be cleaned are to be disposed of in the same manner as the product.	
	European Waste Catalogue Number	:	No waste code according to the European Waste Catalogue can be assigned for this product, as the intended use dictates the assignment. The waste code is established in consultation with the regional waste disposer.	

14. Transport information

14.1. UN number

2796

14.2. UN proper shipping name

ADR	: SULPHURIC ACID
RID	: SULPHURIC ACID
IMDG	: SULPHURIC ACID

Brenr	ntag UK & Ireland			BRENNTAG
	TY DATA SHEET acc	•		
-	nuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery a	cia 1140-1400	•
Versio	n 5.1			Print Date 2011/12/08
Revisio	on Date 2011/12/08			MSDS code: MSUA104
14.3. T	ransport hazard class(es)			
	ADR-Class (Labels; Classification Code; identification No; Tunnel restr RID-Class (Labels; Classification Code; identification No) IMDG-Class (Labels; EmS)	iction code)	 8 8; C1; 80; (E) 8 8; C1; 80 8 8; F-A, S-B 	
	ackaging group ADR : II RID : II IMDG : II			
14.5. E	nvironmental hazards			
	Labeling according to 5.2.1.8 Labeling according to 5.2.1.8 Labeling according to 5.2.1.6 Classification as environment hazardous according to 2.9.3 Classified as "P" according to	RID .3 IMDG ally IMDG	: no : no : no : no : no	
14.6. S	pecial precautions for user			
	Not applicable.			
14.7. T	ransport in bulk according	to Annex II of	MARPOL 73/78 and	I the IBC Code
	IMDG : Not applicable	9.		
	egulatory information afety, health and environme	ental regulatio	ns/legislation spec	ific for the substance or
	lixture	0		
N	otification status			
	AIČS Ý DSL Y	lotification 'ES 'ES	Notific	cation number
		ΈS ΈS	(1)-43	30
R48864		1	1/15	EN

BRENNTAG **Brenntag UK & Ireland** SAFETY DATA SHEET according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 Sulphuric acid 15 - 50% (Battery acid 1140-1400 SG) Version 5.1 Print Date 2011/12/08 Revision Date 2011/12/08 MSDS code: MSUA104 ISHL (JP) YES (1)-430TSCA YES EINECS YES 231-639-5 97-1-405 KECI (KR) YES KECI (KR) KE-32570 YES PICCS (PH) YES 15.2. Chemical Safety Assessment Currently we do not have any information from our supplier about this. 16. Other information Full text of R-phrases referred to under sections 2 and 3. R35 Causes severe burns. Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3. H290 May be corrosive to metals. H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. **Further information** Other information Restricted to professional users. Attention - Avoid exposure -: obtain special instructions before use. The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to our knowledge at the date of its revision. The information given only describes the products with regard to safety arrangements and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification and does not constitute a legal relationship. The information contained in this Safety Data Sheet relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text || Indicates updated section.



US Distributor

Fuchs Lubricants Co.

17050 Lathron Avenue

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH) Article 31, Annex II as amended.

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifier

Product name: TITAN GANYMET ULTRA LA

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses: Lubricant Uses advised against: No uses advised against identified.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

		17030 Latinop Avenue
Manufacturer / Supplier	Fuchs Schmierstoffe GmbH	Harvey, IL 60426
	Friesenheimer Str. 19	(708) 333-8900
	68169 Mannheim	(800) 255-3924 24 hrs
Telephone:	+49 621 3701-0 (ZENTRALE)	Emergency
Fax:	+49 621 3701-570	
Contact Person:	Fuchs Schmierstoffe GmbH Abteilung	Produktsicherheit
Telephone:	+49 621 3701-1333	
Fax:	+49 621 3701-7303	
E-mail:	produktsicherheit-FS@fuchs.com	
1.4 Emergency telephone number:	+49 621 3701-1333 / +49 621 3701-0 (Mo-Do 8-17, Fr 8-16)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

The product has not been classified as hazardous, but needs to be labelled according to regulation (EU) 1272/2008 (CLP).

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 as amended.

Hazard summary	
Physical Hazards:	No data available.

2.2 Label Elements

EUH208: Contains Alkyl phenol, long chain. May produce an allergic reaction.

EUH210: Safety data sheet available on request.



By handling of mineral oil products and chemical products no particular hazard is known when normal precautions (item 7) and personal protective equipment (item 8) are kept. The product may not be released into the environment without control.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2 Mixtures

2.3 Other hazards:

General information:

Mixture containing severely refined base oils and additives.

Chemical name	ldentifier		REACH Registration No.	Notes
alkylphenol	EINECS: 406-040-9	1,00 - <5,00%	01-0000015551-76	
alkarylamine, longchained	EINECS: 253-249-4	1,00 - <5,00%	01-2119488911-28	
Alkyl phenol, long chain	EC: 931-468-2	1,00 - <5,00%	01-2119498288-19	

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume. PBT: persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic substance.

vPvB: very persistent and very bioaccumulative substance.

Classification

Chemical name	Identifier	Classification	
alkylphenol	EINECS: 406-040-9	CLP:	Aquatic Chronic 4;H413
alkarylamine, longchained	EINECS: 253-249-4	CLP:	Aquatic Chronic 4;H413
Alkyl phenol, long chain	EC: 931-468-2	CLP:	Skin Sens. 1B;H317, STOT RE 2;H373

CLP: Regulation No. 1272/2008.

For the wording of the listed hazard statements refer to section 16.

Please note that the mineral oils and petroleum distillates used in our products are severely refined and have a DMSO extract < 3% as measured by method IP 346 and are not classified as carcinogenic according to Note L of Annex VI of Regulation EC 1272/2008."

SECTION 4: First aid measures

General:	Instantly remove any clothing soiled by the product.
4.1 Description of first aid measu Inhalation:	u res Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of symptoms.
Eye contact:	Promptly wash eyes with plenty of water while lifting the eye lids.
Skin Contact:	Wash with soap and water.
Ingestion:	Rinse mouth thoroughly.
4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:	May cause skin and eye irritation.



4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and spe- cial treatment needed	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
SECTION 5: Firefighting measures	\$
5.1 Extinguishing media	
Suitable extinguishing me- dia:	CO2, fire extinguishing powder or fog like water spraying. Extinguish larger fires with alcohol resistant foam or spray water with suitable surfactant add-ed
Unsuitable extinguishing media:	Water with a full water jet.
5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mix- ture:	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.
5.3 Advice for firefighters	
Special fire fighting proce- dures:	Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Dispose of fire debris and contaminated fire fighting water inaccordance with official regulations. Collect contaminated fire fighting water separately. It must not enter drains.
Special protective equip- ment for fire-fighters:	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
SECTION 6: Accidental release me	easures
6.1 Personal precautions, pro- tective equipment and emergency procedures:	In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces.
6.2 Environmental Precautions:	Prevent from spreading (e.g. by binding or oil barriers). Avoid release to the environment. Environmental manager must be informed of all major spillages. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not allow to enter drainage system, surface or ground water.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:
 Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acidbinders, universal binders, sawdust). Dispose of the material collected according to regulations. Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk.

 6.4 Reference to other sections:
 See Section 8 of the SDS for Personal Protective Equipment. See Section 7 for information on safe handling See Section 13 for information on disposal.



SECTION 7: Handling and storage			
7.1 Precautions for safe han- dling:	Prevent formation of aerosols. Do not eat, drink or smoke when working with the product. Take usual precautions when handling mineral oil prod- ucts or chemical products. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Pro- vide adequate ventilation.		
7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibili- ties:	Local regulations concerning handling and storage of waterpolluting prod- ucts have to be followed. Do not heat up to temperatures close to the flash point.		
7.3 Specific end use(s):	No data available.		
Storage Class:	10, Combustible liquids		
SECTION 8: Exposure controls/pe	SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection		

8.1 Control Parameters

Occupational Exposure Limits

None of the components have assigned exposure limits.

8.2 Exposure controls				
Appropriate engineering controls:	Provide adequate ventilation. Ventilation rates should be matched to condi- tions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain air- borne levels to an acceptable level.			
Individual protection measure	s, such as personal protective equipment			
General information:	Wash hands before breaks and after work. Use personal protective equip- ment as required. Personal protection equipment should be chosen accord- ing to the CEN standards and in discussion with the supplier of the personal protective equipment. The usual precautionary measures should be ad- hered to inhandling the chemicals or the mineral oil products.			
Eye/face protection:	Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Goggles/face shield are recommended. I risk of splashing, wear safety goggles or face shield.			
Skin protection Hand Protection:	Material: Nitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR). Min. Breakthrough time: >= 480 min Recommended thickness of the material: >= 0,38 mm Avoid long-term and repeated skin contact. Suitable gloves can be recom- mended by the glove supplier. Use skin protection cream for preventive skin protection. Protective gloves, where permitted in acc. to safety directions.			
	The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.			
Other:	Do not carry cleaning cloths impregnated with the product in trouser pockets. Wear suitable protective clothing.			



Respiratory Protection:	Ensure good ventilation/exhaustion at the workplace. Avoid breathing vapour/ aerosol.
Thermal hazards:	Not known.
Hygiene measures:	Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated foot- wear that cannot be cleaned.
Environmental Controls:	No data available.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical state:	liquid
Form:	liquid
Color:	Light brown
Odor:	Characteristic
Odor Threshold:	Not applicable for mixtures
pH:	Not applicable
Freezing point:	Not applicable for mixtures
Boiling Point:	Value not relevant for classification
Flash Point:	260 °C
Evaporation Rate:	Not applicable for mixtures
Flammability (solid, gas):	Value not relevant for classification
Flammability Limit - Upper (%)–:	Value not relevant for classification
Flammability Limit - Lower (%)–:	Value not relevant for classification
Vapor pressure:	Not applicable for mixtures
Vapor density (air=1):	Not applicable for mixtures
Density:	0,87 g/cm3 (15 °C)
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility in Water:	Insoluble in water
Solubility (other):	No data available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	Not applicable for mixtures
Autoignition Temperature:	Value not relevant for classification
Decomposition Temperature:	Value not relevant for classification
Kinematic viscosity:	120,8 mm2/s (40 °C)
Explosive properties:	Value not relevant for classification
Oxidizing properties:	Value not relevant for classification
9.2 Other information	No data available.



SECTION 10: Stability and reactive	ity				
10.1 Reactivity:	Stable under normal use conditions.				
10.2 Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal use conditions.				
10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Stable under normal use conditions.				
10.4 Conditions to avoid:	Stable under normal use conditions.				
10.5 Incompatible Materials:	Strong oxidizing substances. Strong acids. Strong bases.				
10.6 Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Thermal decomposition or combustion may liberate carbon oxides and oth er toxic gases or vapors.				
SECTION 11: Toxicological inform	nation				
11.1 Information on toxicologica	leffects				
Acute toxicity					
Oral Product:	Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.				
Specified substance(s) alkarylamine, long- chained	LD 50 (Rat): > 5.001 mg/kg (OECD 423)				
Dermal Product:	Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.				
Inhalation Product:	Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.				
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Product: Specified substance(s) alkylphenol	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. OECD 404 (Rabbit): Not irritant.				
alkarylamine, long- chained	OECD 404 (Rabbit): Not irritant.				



Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol OECD 405 (Rabbit): Not irritant. alkarylamine, long- chained OECD 405 (Rabbit): Not irritant. Respiratory or Skin Sensitization: Product: OECD 405 (Rabbit): Not irritant. Respiratory or Skin Sensitization: Product: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long- No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406				
alkylphenol OECD 405 (Rabbit): Not irritant. alkarylamine, long- chained OECD 405 (Rabbit): Not irritant. Respiratory or Skin Sensitization: Product: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long- No sensitizer (guinea pig); OECD 406				
chained Not irritant. Respiratory or Skin Sensitization: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Product: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long- No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406				
Product: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long-				
Product: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long-				
met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long-				
are not met. Specified substance(s) alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long-				
alkylphenol No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406 alkarylamine, long-				
alkarylamine, long-				
chained No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406				
Germ Cell Mutagenicity Product:Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
CarcinogenicityProduct:Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Reproductive toxicity				
Product: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure				
Product: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure				
Product: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Aspiration Hazard				
Product: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Other adverse effects: No data available.				
SECTION 12: Ecological information				

12.1 Toxicity	
Acute toxicity Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Fish Specified substance(s) alkarylamine, long- chained	LC 50 (Fish, 96 h): > 101 mg/l (OECD 203)



Aquatic Invertebrates Specified substance(s)				
alkylphenol	EC 50 (Water Flea, 24 h): > 101 mg/l (OECD 202)			
alkarylamine, long- chained	EC 50 (Water Flea, 48 h): > 101 mg/l (OECD 202)			
Chronic ToxicityProduct:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.			
Toxicity to Aquatic Plants Specified substance(s) alkarylamine, long- chained	EC 50 (Alga, 72 h): > 101 mg/l (OECD 201)			
12.2 Persistence and Degradabili	ty			
Biodegradation Product: Specified substance(s)	Not applicable for mixtures			
alkylphenol	(OECD 301B) Not easily biodegradable			
alkarylamine, long- chained	1 % (28 d, OECD 301B) Not easily biodegradable			
12.3 Bioaccumulative potential Product: Specified substance(s)	Not applicable for mixtures			
alkylphenol	Oncorhynchus mykiss, Bioconcentration Factor (BCF): 260 (OECD 305) May be accumulated in organism			
alkarylamine, long- chained	Bioconcentration Factor (BCF): 1.584			
12.4 Mobility in soil: Product:	Not applicable for mixtures			
12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:	The product does not contain any substances fulfilling the PBT/vPvB criteria.			
12.6 Other adverse effects:	No data available.			
Water Hazard Class (WGK):	WGK 1: slightly water-endangering.			
SECTION 13: Disposal considerat	ions			

13.1 Waste treatment methods

General information:	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.
----------------------	--



Disposal methods: Do not empty into drains; dispose of this material and its container in a safe way. When storing used products, ensure that the waste categories and mixing instructions are observed.

European Waste Codes

13 02 05*: mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils

SECTION 14: Transport information

ADR/RID

ADR/RID	
14.1 UN Number:	-
14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name:	-
14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class:	Non-dangerous goods
Label(s):	-
Hazard No. (ADR):	_
Tunnel restriction code:	_
14.4 Packing Group:	_
14.5 Environmental hazards:	
14.6 Special precautions for user:	
ADN	
14.1 UN Number:	_
14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name:	_
14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class:	Non-dangerous goods
Label(s):	_
14.3 Packing Group:	_
14.5 Environmental hazards:	_
14.6 Special precautions for user:	_
IMDG	
IMDG 14.1 UN Number:	_
14.1 UN Number:	-
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name:	-
14.1 UN Number:	– – Non-dangerous goods
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class:	– – Non-dangerous goods –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es)	– – Non-dangerous goods – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.:	– – Non-dangerous goods – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group:	– – Non-dangerous goods – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards:	– – Non-dangerous goods – – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group:	– – Non-dangerous goods – – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user:	– – Non-dangerous goods – – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA	– Non-dangerous goods – – – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number:	– Non-dangerous goods – – – –
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name:	- Non-dangerous goods - - - - -
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es):	- - - - -
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es): Class:	 Non-dangerous goods Non-dangerous goods
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es): Class: Label(s):	- - - - -
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es): Class: Label(s): 14.4 Packing Group:	- - - - -
14.1 UN Number: 14.2 UN Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es) Class: Label(s): EmS No.: 14.3 Packing Group: 14.5 Environmental hazards: 14.6 Special precautions for user: IATA 14.1 UN Number: 14.2 Proper Shipping Name: 14.3 Transport Hazard Class(es): Class: Label(s):	- - - - -



14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code: Not applicable.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture:

EU Regulations					
Regulation (EC) No. 2037/2000 Substances that deplete the ozone layer: none					
Regulation (EC) No	Regulation (EC) No. 850/2004 on persistent organic pollutants: none				
National Regulation	National Regulations				
Water Hazard Class (WGK):	WGK 1: slightly water-endangering.				
15.2 Chemical safety as sessment:	 No Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out. 				
SECTION 16: Other infor	mation				
Revision Information:	Vertical lines in the margin indicate an amendment.				
Wording of the H-staten H317 H373 H413 Other information:	May cause an allergic skin reaction. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated expo- sure. May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life. The classification complies with the current EU lists; however, it has been supplemented with expert literature information and information provided by/about our company. It was derived from the test data and/or the applica- tion of the conventional method.				
Revision Date: Disclaimer:	02.03.2020 The data contained in this safety data sheet are based on our current knowledge and experience and are given to the best of our knowledge and belief. It characterizes the product only with regard to safety requirements for handling, transport and disposal. The data do not describe the product's properties (tech. product specification). Neither should any agreed property nor the suitability of the product for any specific technical application be de- duced from the data contained in this safety data sheet. Modifications on this document are not allowed. The data are not transferable to other products. In the case of mixing the product with other products or in the case of pro- cessing, the data in this safety data sheet are not necessarily valid for the new-made material. It is the responsibility of the recipient of the product to observe federal, state and local law. Please contact us to obtain up-to-date safety data sheets. This document was issued electronically and has no sig- nature.				



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 1/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

SAFETY DATA SHEET

(REACH regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 - n° 453/2010)

SECTION 1 : IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1. Product identifier

Product name : AddSorb VA4 Product code : Activated Carbon.

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Use as an adsorbent in industrial, professional and consumer setting.

Use descriptor system (REACH) :

SU3 : PROC 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8a, 8b, 9, 14, 15, 22 SU22 : PROC 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15 SU21 : PC 2, 3, 29, 35, 37, 39

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Registered company name : Jacobi Carbons Ltd. Address : E12, Croft Court, Moss Estate.WN7 3PT.Leigh, Lancashire.United Kingdom. Telephone : +44 1942 670 600. Fax : +44 1942 670 605. infouk@jacobi.net www.jacobi.net

1.4. Emergency telephone number : +44 1942 670 600.

Association/Organisation : Jacobi Carbons Ltd.

SECTION 2 : HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008 and its amendments.

This mixture does not present a physical hazard. Refer to the recommendations regarding the other products present on the site. This mixture does not present a health hazard with the exception of possible occupational exposure thresholds (see paragraphs 3 and 8). This mixture does not present an environmental hazard. No known or foreseeable environmental damage under standard conditions of use.

In compliance with directives 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments.

This mixture does not present a physical hazard. Refer to the recommendations regarding the other products present on the site. This mixture does not present a health hazard with the exception of possible occupational exposure thresholds (see paragraphs 3 and 8). This mixture does not present an environmental hazard. No known or foreseeable environmental damage under standard conditions of use.

2.2. Label elements

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008 and its amendments.

Additional labeling : EUH210

Safety data sheet available on request.

2.3. Other hazards

In the event of dust formed by mechanical action (sanding, sawing, etc..), this dust may cause irritation by inhalation and contact with eyes.

The mixture does not contain substances classified as 'Substances of Very High Concern' (SVHC) >= 0.1% published by the European CHemicals Agency (ECHA) under article 57 of REACH: http://echa.europa.eu/fr/candidate-list-table



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 2/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

The mixture satisfies neither the PBT nor the vPvB criteria for mixtures in accordance with annexe XIII of the REACH regulations EC 1907/2006.

May cause CO and CO2 emanations in the event of a fire.

Wet Activated Carbon depletes oxygen from air and, therefore, dangerously low levels of oxygen may be encountered. Whenever workers enter a vessel containing activated carbon, the oxygen content should be determined and work procedures for potentially low oxygen areas should be followed.

SECTION 3 : COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2. Mixtures

Composition :

*The concentrations (of the substances other than Activated Carbon) are expressed as maximum values

Identification	(EC) 1272/2008	67/548/EEC	Note	%
CAS: 7440-44-0			[1]	90.00 %
EC: 931-328-0				
REACH: 01-2119488894-16-0013				
ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY				
SKELETON (AC-HDS)				
CAS: 1317-38-0	GHS09	N		10.00 %
EC: 215-269-1	Wng	N;R50		
	Aquatic Chronic 3, H412			
COPPER OXIDE	Aquatic Acute 1, H400			
	MAcute = 1			

Information on ingredients :

[1] Substance for which maximum workplace exposure limits are available.

SECTION 4 : FIRST AID MEASURES

As a general rule, in case of doubt or if symptoms persist, always call a doctor. NEVER induce swallowing by an unconscious person.

4.1. Description of first aid measures

In the event of exposure by inhalation :

If breathing is irregular or has stopped, effect mouth-to-mouth resuscitation and call a doctor.

In the event of splashes or contact with eyes :

Wash thoroughly with soft, clean water for 15 minutes holding the eyelids open. If there is any redness, pain or visual impairment, consult an ophthalmologist.

In the event of splashes or contact with skin :

Watch out for any remaining product between skin and clothing, watches, shoes, etc.

In the event of swallowing :

Do not give the patient anything orally.

In the event of swallowing, if the quantity is small (no more than one mouthful), rinse the mouth with water and consult a doctor. Seek medical attention immediately, showing the label.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

When large amounts are ingested orally, congestion may occur.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available.



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd Date : 28/11/2014 Page 3/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

SECTION 5 : FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable methods of extinction

- In the event of a fire, use :
- sprayed water or water mist
- foam
- powder
- carbon dioxide (CO2)

Unsuitable methods of extinction

- In the event of a fire, do not use :
- water jet

in the closed areas, in order to avoid the water contamination.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

A fire will often produce a thick black smoke. Exposure to decomposition products may be hazardous to health.

- Do not breathe in smoke.
- In the event of a fire, the following may be formed :
- carbon monoxide (CO)
- carbon dioxide (CO2)
- other decomposition products for the saturated activated carbon.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Due to the toxicity of the gas emitted on thermal decomposition of the products, fire-fighting personnel are to be equipped with autonomous insulating breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6 : ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Consult the safety measures listed under headings 7 and 8.

For first aid worker

First aid workers will be equipped with suitable personal protective equipment (See section 8).

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent any material from entering drains or waterways.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Retrieve the product by mechanical means (sweeping/vacuuming).

6.4. Reference to other sections

See also sections 2 & 8

SECTION 7 : HANDLING AND STORAGE

Requirements relating to storage premises apply to all facilities where the mixture is handled.

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Always wash hands after handling.

Fire prevention :

Prevent access by unauthorised personnel.



Date : 28/11/2014 Page 4/12

Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

Recommended equipment and procedures :

For personal protection, see section 8. Observe precautions stated on label and also industrial safety regulations.

Prohibited equipment and procedures :

No smoking, eating or drinking in areas where the mixture is used.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep away from any chemical (solvents and strong oxidisers). Keep away from heat sources. Store in a well-ventilated area.

Storage

Store and keep away from any chemical (solvents and strong oxidisers). Store in the closed, original packaging. Storage of wet activated carbon in a closed area can deplete oxygen from air.

Packaging

Always keep in packaging made of an identical material to the original.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

No data available.

SECTION 8 : EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1. Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits :

Non otherwise classified dusts : 10 mg/m3					
- UK / WEL (Workplace exposure limits, EH40/2005, 2007) :					
CAS	TWA :	STEL :	Ceiling :	Definition :	Criteria :
7440-44-0	4 mg/m3	-	-	-	R

Derived no effect level (DNEL) or derived minimum effect level (DMEL):

ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKELETO	ON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0)				
Final use:	Workers.				
Exposure method:	Inhalation.				
Potential health effects:	Short term local effects.				
DNEL :	3 mg of substance/m3				
Exposure method:	Inhalation.				
Potential health effects:	Long term systemic effects.				
DNEL :	3 mg of substance/m3				
·	-				
Final use:	Consumers.				
Final use: Exposure method:	Consumers. Inhalation.				
Exposure method:	Inhalation.				
Exposure method: Potential health effects:	Inhalation. Short term local effects.				
Exposure method: Potential health effects: DNEL :	Inhalation. Short term local effects. 0.5 mg of substance/m3				
Exposure method: Potential health effects: DNEL : Exposure method:	Inhalation. Short term local effects. 0.5 mg of substance/m3 Inhalation.				
Exposure method: Potential health effects: DNEL : Exposure method: Potential health effects:	Inhalation. Short term local effects. 0.5 mg of substance/m3 Inhalation. Long term systemic effects.				

Predicted no effect concentration (PNEC):

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0)	
Environmental compartment:	Soil.



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

65 mg/kg

7.8 µg/l

5.2 µg/l

Fresh water.

Sea water.

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 5/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

PNEC :

Environmental compartment: PNEC :

87 mg/kg Marine sediment. 676 mg/kg

Fresh water sediment.

Waste water treatment plant. 230 µg/l

8.2. Exposure controls

Suitable technical inspections

For the use of Granular Activated Carbon, no risk management measures are mandatory, but only recommended. Local exhaust ventilation is recommended.

Personal protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Use personal protective equipment that is clean and has been properly maintained. Store personal protective equipment in a clean place, away from the work area.

Never eat, drink or smoke during use. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-using. Ensure that there is adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

- Eye / face protection

Avoid contact with eyes.

Before handling powders or dust emission, wear mask goggles in accordance with standard EN166. Wear goggles if dust emission can occur.

- Hand protection

Wear suitable protective gloves in the event of prolonged or repeated skin contact.

- Type of gloves recommended :
- Natural latex

- Body protection

Work clothing worn by personnel shall be laundered regularly. After contact with the product, all parts of the body that have been soiled must be washed.

- Respiratory protection

Avoid breathing dust. Type of FFP mask : Wear a disposable half-mask dust filter in accordance with standard EN149. Category : - FFP2 Particle filter according to standard EN143 : - P2 (White)

Exposure controls linked to environmental protection

Local exhaust ventilation to remove material at source. Contained storage.

Regulated waste disposal.

Made L



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 6/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

SECTION 9 : PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

General information :					
Physical state :	Solid in granules.				
Color:	Black				
Odour:	None				
Important health, safety and environmental information					
pH :	Not stated.				
	Slightly basic.				
Boiling point/boiling range :	Not specified.				
Flash point interval :	Not relevant.				
Vapour pressure (50°C) :	Not relevant.				
Density :	400-600 kg/m3				
	Method for determining the density :				
ASTM D2854					
Water solubility :	Insoluble.				
	Method for determining the water solubility :				
	OCDE Guideline 105 (Water solubility).				
Melting point/melting range :	Not specified.				
Self-ignition temperature :	Not specified.				
Decomposition point/decomposition range :	Not specified.				

9.2. Other information

Physical and chemical properties of the saturated activated carbon may be different from the virgin material.

SECTION 10 : STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. Reactivity

This product shows no reactivity under the specified conditions of storage, shipment and use.

10.2. Chemical stability

This mixture is stable under the recommended handling and storage conditions in section 7.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

In contact with solvents and strong oxidisers.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Avoid :

- formation of dusts
- heat
- heating

Dusts can form an explosive mixture with air.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Keep away from :

- strong oxidising agents
- flammable material
- solvents

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

The thermal decomposition may release/form :

- carbon monoxide (CO)
- carbon dioxide (CO2)



Date : 28/11/2014 Page 7/12

Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) nº 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

SECTION 11 : TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

In the event of dust formed by mechanical action (sanding, sawing, etc..), this dust may cause irritation by inhalation and contact with eyes.

LD50 > 2500 mg/kg

Species : Rat

11.1.1. Substances

Acute toxicity :

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Oral route :

Dermal route :

LD50 > 2000 mg/kg Species : Rat OECD Guideline 402 (Acute Dermal Toxicity)

ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKELETON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) Oral route : LD50 > 2000 mg/kg

Inhalation route :

Species : Rat OECD Guideline 423 (Acute Oral toxicityAcute Toxic Class Method)

OECD Guideline 423 (Acute Oral toxicityAcute Toxic Class Method)

LC50 > 64.4 mg/l Species : Rat OECD Guideline 403 (Acute Inhalation Toxicity)

Skin corrosion/skin irritation :

Irritation :

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Corrosivity :

No observed effect. Species : Rabbit OECD Guideline 404 (Acute Dermal Irritation / Corrosion)

Average score = 0 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 404 (Acute Dermal Irritation / Corrosion)

ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKELETON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) Corrosivity : No observed effect. Species : Rabbit OECD Guideline 404 (Acute Dermal Irritation / Corrosion)

Serious damage to eyes/eye irritation :

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Corneal haze :

Average score = 0.33 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)

Iritis :

Average score = 0.22 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 8/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

sion : N°1 (19/11/2014)	Revision : N°1 (19/1
obi Carbons Ltd	ddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon
	OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Conjunctival redness :	Average score = 0.77 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Conjunctival oedema :	Average score = 0.66 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKE Corneal haze :	LETON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) Average score = 0.00 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Iritis :	Average score = 0.00 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Conjunctival redness :	Average score = 0.67 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Conjunctival oedema :	Average score = 0.33 Species : Rabbit Duration of exposure : 72 h OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion)
Respiratory or skin sensitisation :	
COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Guinea Pig Maximisation Test (GMPT) :	Non-sensitiser. Species : Guinea pig OECD Guideline 406 (Skin Sensitisation)
ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKE Local lymph node stimulation test :	LETON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) Non-Sensitiser. Species : Mouse OECD Guideline 429 (Skin Sensitisation: Local Lymph Node Assay)
Germ cell mutagenicity :	
ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKE Mutagenesis (in vitro) :	LETON (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) Negative. Species : Bacteria OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay)

Ames test (in vitro) :

Negative. With or without metabolic activation. Species : S. typhimurium TA1535



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) nº 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd

Date : 28/11/2014 Page 9/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Mutagenesis (in vivo) :	Negative. Species : Mouse REACH Method B.12 (Mutagenicity - In Vivo Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test)				
Mutagenesis (in vitro) :	Negative. Species : Bacteria OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay)				
Ames test (in vitro) :	Positive. With or without metabolic activation. Species : S. typhimurium TA1535				
Carcinogenicity :					
COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Carcinogenicity Test :	Negative.				
	No carcinogenic effect.				
Reproductive toxicant : COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) No toxic effect for reproduction Study on development :	Species : Rat OECD Guideline 416 (Two-Generation Reproduction Toxicity Study)				
Specific target organ systemic toxicity - sing	le exposure :				
ACTIVATED CARBON - HIGH DENSITY SKELET Oral route :	DN (AC-HDS) (CAS: 7440-44-0) C > 2000 mg/kg bodyweight Species : Rat				
Specific target organ systemic toxicity - repe	ated exposure :				
COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0)					
Oral route :	C > 1000 mg/kg bodyweight/jour Species : Mouse Duration of exposure : 90 days REACH Method B.26 (Sub-Chronic Oral Toxicity Test: Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents)				
	Species : Rat OECD Guideline 412 (Repeated Dose Inhalation Toxicity: 28/14-Day)				
11.1.2. Mixture					
Not the device of a state of the black of the state of th					

No toxicological data available for the mixture.

SECTION 12 : ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1. Toxicity

12.1.1. Substances

As Activated Carbon is insoluble in water, no toxicity is expected. COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Fish toxicity :

10 < LC50 <= 100 mg/l



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd Date : 28/11/2014 Page 10/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

Duration of exposure : 96 h

12.1.2. Mixtures

No aquatic toxicity data available for the mixture.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Activated Carbon - HDS type is a refractory materail and not amenable to break down by any natural chemical or enzymatic processes. AC - HDS cannot be rendered into a soluble form capable of being absorbed.

Therefore it cannot find its way to any cell site where it could be conceivably be biodegraded.

The substance has no log Kow, the substance size will impede passing membranes (particles with size > 0.5μ m) and is not soluble in water. The bioaccumulation study is thus infeasible.

12.2.1. Substances

COPPER OXIDE (CAS: 1317-38-0) Biodegradability :

no degradability data is available, the substance is considered as not degrading quickly.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

The substance has a very low potential to bioaccumulate in aquatic species (e.g. fish), i.e. a BCF < 10.

The substance has no log Kow, the substance size will impede passing membranes (particles with size > 0.5μ m) and is not soluble in water. The bioaccumulation study is thus infeasible.

12.4. Mobility in soil

No data available, as the substance is insoluble.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

According to the ECHA Guidance on chemical safety assessment, Chapter R11, section R11.1.2.1: "The PBT and vPvB criteria of Annex XIII to the Regulation do not apply to inorganic substances". As Activated Carbon - HDS type is to be considered as an inorganic substance, the PBT assessment is not applicable.

12.6. Other adverse effects

Large quantities of Activated Carbon of HDS type in water may cause a pH increase.

SECTION 13 : DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Proper waste management of the mixture and/or its container must be determined in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC.

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Do not pour into drains or waterways.

Waste :

Waste management is carried out without endangering human health, without harming the environment and, in particular without risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals.

Recycle or dispose of waste in compliance with current legislation, preferably via a certified collector or company.

Do not contaminate the ground or water with waste, do not dispose of waste into the environment.

Soiled packaging :

Empty container completely. Keep label(s) on container.

Give to a certified disposal contractor.

SECTION 14 : TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Transport product in compliance with provisions of the ADR for road, RID for rail, IMDG for sea and ICAO/IATA for air transport (ADR 2013 - IMDG 2012 - ICAO/IATA 2014).

14.1. UN number

1362

14.2. UN proper shipping name

UN1362=CARBON, ACTIVATED



SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd Date : 28/11/2014 Page 11/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

- Classification :

4.2

- Exemption

ADR/RID: special provision 646

IMDG: special provision 925

IATA: special provision A3

Steam activated carbon

Does not meet the defined criteria, after having been submitted to the 4.2 test (UN Manual of Tests and Criteria (§ 33.3.1.3.3))

14.4. Packing group

Ш

14.5. Environmental hazards

14.6. Special precautions for user

ADR/RID	Class	Code	Pack gr.	Label	Ident.	LQ	Provis.	EQ	Cat.	Tunnel
	4.2	S2	111	4.2	40	0	646	E1	4	E
IMDG	Class	2°Label	Pack gr.	LQ	EMS	Provis.	EQ			
	4.2	-	111	0	F-A,S-J	223 925	E1			
IATA	Class	2°Label	Pack gr.	Passager	Passager	Cargo	Cargo	note	EQ	
	4.2	-	111	472	0.5 kg	472	0.5 kg	A3	E1	
	4.2	-	III	Forbidden	Forbidden	-	-	A3	E1	

For limited quantities, see part 2.7 of the OACI/IATA and chapter 3.4 of the ADR and IMDG.

For excepted quantities, see part 2.6 of the OACI/IATA and chapter 3.5 of the ADR and IMDG.

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code

No data available.

SECTION 15 : REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

- Classification and labelling information included in section 2:

The following regulations have been used:

- Directive 67/548/EEC and its adaptations
- Directive 1999/45/EC and its adaptations
- EU Regulation No. 1272/2008 amended by EU Regulation No. 487/2013.
- EU Regulation No. 1272/2008 amended by EU Regulation No. 758/2013.
- EU Regulation No. 1272/2008 amended by EU Regulation No. 944/2013.
- EU Regulation No. 1272/2008 amended by EU Regulation No. 605/2014.

- Container information:

No data available.

- Particular provisions :

No data available.

- Standardised American system for the identification of hazards presented by the product in view of emergency procedures (NFPA 704) :

NFPA 704, Labelling: Health=0 Inflammability=1 Instability/Reactivity=1 Specific Risk=none





SAFETY DATA SHEET (REGULATION (EC) n° 1907/2006 - REACH) Version : N°1 (19/11/2014) Jacobi Carbons Ltd Date : 28/11/2014 Page 12/12 Revision : N°1 (19/11/2014)

AddSorb VA4 - Activated Carbon

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

A chemical safety assessment according to the rules stipulated in REACH directive has been performed. The appendices provide an overview of the risk management measures as based on this assessment.

SECTION 16 : OTHER INFORMATION

Since the user's working conditions are not known by us, the information supplied on this safety data sheet is based on our current level of knowledge and on national and community regulations.

The mixture must not be used for other uses than those specified in section 1 without having first obtained written handling instructions.

It is at all times the responsibility of the user to take all necessary measures to comply with legal requirements and local regulations. The information in this safety data sheet must be regarded as a description of the safety requirements relating to the mixture and not as a guarantee of the properties thereof.

In compliance with directives 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments.

No labelling requirements for this mixture.

Title for H, EUH and R indications mentioned in section 3 :

H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
R 50	Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Abbreviations :

DNEL : Derived No-Effect Level

PNEC : Predicted No-Effect Concentration

ADR : European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by Road.

IMDG : International Maritime Dangerous Goods.

IATA : International Air Transport Association.

ICAO : International Civil Aviation Organisation

RID : Regulations concerning the International carriage of Dangerous goods by rail.

WGK : Wassergefahrdungsklasse (Water Hazard Class).

G)



SAFETY DATA SHEET

acc.to ISO/DIS 11014 for USA

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifier

1

Product name: MAINTAIN FRICOFIN

Other means of identification: For further information, please refer to section 9 of the SDS.

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against Identified uses: Antifreeze/coolant Uses advised against: No uses advised against identified.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer	Fuchs Schmierstoffe GmbH Friesenheimer Str. 19 68169 Mannheim	<u>US Distributor</u> Fuchs Lubricants Co. 17050 Lathrop Avenue Harvey, IL 60426
Telephone:	+49 621 3701-0 (ZENTRALE)	
Fax:	+49 621 3701-570	
Contact Person:	Fuchs Schmierstoffe GmbH A	bteilung Produktsicherheit
Telephone:	+49 621 3701-1333	
Fax:	+49 621 3701-7303	
E-mail:	PRODUKTSICHERHEIT@FU	CHS-SCHMIERSTOFFE.DE
1.4 US contact telephone : Emergency telephone:	708-333-8900 800-255-3924	

2 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

The product has been classified and labelled as hazardous according to the legislation in force.

Health Hazards

Acute toxicity (Oral)	Category 4
Toxic to reproduction	Category 2
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure	Category 2



Hazard summary Physical Hazards:

No data available.

2.2 Label Elements



Signal Words:	Warning	
Hazard Statement(s):	H302: Harmful if swallowed. H361: Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child. H373: May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.	
Precautionary Statemen	ts	
Prevention:	P264: Wash thoroughly after handling. P270: Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. P281: Use personal protective equipment as required. P260: Do not breathe dust or mists.	
Response:	P301+P312: IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTERdoctor/ if you feel unwell. P330: Rinse mouth. P308+P313: If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.	
Storage:	P405: Store locked up.	
Disposal:	P501: Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.	
2.3 Other hazards:	By handling of mineral oil products and chemical products no particular hazard is known when normal precautions (item 7) and personal protective equipment (item 8) are kept. The product may not be released into the environment without control.	
Unknown toxicity:	Due to information available product does not contain any ingredients of unknown toxicity.	



COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

General information:

3

Mixture of the substances listed below with harmless additions.

Chemical name	Identifier	Concentration *	Notes
Ethanediol	107-21-1	50.00 - <100.00%	
Na-salt of carboxylic acid	19766-89-3	1.00 - <3.00%	
sodium borate	12179-04-3	1.00 - <5.00%	

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

PBT: persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic substance.

vPvB: very persistent and very bioaccumulative substance.

** Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, REACH Article 59(1). Candidate List

Classification

Chemical name	Classification	
Ethanediol	107-21-1	Acute Tox. 4;H302, STOT RE 2;H373
Na-salt of carboxylic acid	19766-89-3	Repr. 2;H361d
sodium borate	12179-04-3	Repr. 1B;H360FD, Eye Irrit. 2;H319

4 FIRS	T AID	MEASU	IRES
--------	-------	-------	------

General:

Instantly remove any clothing soiled by the product.

4.1 Description of first aid measures

Inhalation:	Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of symptoms.
Eye contact:	Promptly wash eyes with plenty of water while lifting the eye lids.
Skin Contact:	Wash with soap and water.
Ingestion:	Rinse mouth. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor/ if you feel unwell.
4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:	Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
SECTION 5: Firefighting measures	8



5.1 Extinguishing media Suitable extinguishing media:	CO2, fire extinguishing powder or fog like water spraying. Extinguish larger fires with alcohol resistant foam or spray water with suitable surfactant added
Unsuitable extinguishing media:	Water with a full water jet.
5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.
5.3 Advice for firefighters Special fire fighting procedures:	Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Dispose of fire debris and contaminated fire fighting water inaccordance with official regulations. Collect contaminated fire fighting water separately. It must not enter drains.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters:	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
P	
SECTION 6: Accidental release m	easures
SECTION 6: Accidental release m 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:	easures In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces.
6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and	
6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:	In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces. Prevent from spreading (e.g. by binding or oil barriers). Avoid release to the environment. Environmental manager must be informed of all major spillages. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not allow
 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: 6.2 Environmental Precautions: 6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning 	In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces. Prevent from spreading (e.g. by binding or oil barriers). Avoid release to the environment. Environmental manager must be informed of all major spillages. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not allow to enter drainage system, surface or ground water. Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acidbinders, universal binders, sawdust). Dispose of the material collected according to



SECTION 7: Handling and storage:

7.1 Precautions for safe handling:	Do not eat, drink or smoke when working with the product. Take usual precautions when handling mineral oil products or chemical products. Prevent formation of aerosols. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Provide adequate ventilation.
7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:	Local regulations concerning handling and storage of waterpolluting products have to be followed.
7.3 Specific end use(s):	not applicable

8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1.Exposure Limits

Chemical name	Туре	Exposure Limit Values	Source
Ethanediol	Ceiling	50 ppm 125 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1-A (29 CFR 1910.1000) (1989)
Ethanediol - Aerosol.	Ceiling	-	US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (02 2012)
sodium borate	TWA	10 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1-A (29 CFR 1910.1000) (1989)
sodium borate - Inhalable fraction.	TWA	_	US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (02 2012)
sodium borate - Inhalable fraction.	STEL	-	US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (02 2012)

8.2.Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering	Provide adequate ventilation. Ventilation rates should be matched to
controls:	conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation,
	or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below
	recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been
	established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

General information: Wash hands before breaks and after work. Use personal protective equipment as required. Personal protection equipment should be chosen according to the CEN standards and in discussion with the supplier of the personal protective equipment. The usual precautionary measures should be adhered to inhandling the chemicals or the mineral oil products.

Eye/face protection: Safety glasses (EN 166) recommended during refilling.



Skin protection Hand Protection:	Material: Nitrile butyl rubber (NBR). Min. Breakthrough time: >= 480 min Recommended thickness of the material: >= 0.38 mm Avoid long-term and repeated skin contact. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier. Use skin protection cream for preventive skin protection. Protective gloves, where permitted in acc. to safety directions. The exact break through time has to be found out by the manufacturer of the protective gloves and has to be observed.
Other:	Do not carry cleaning cloths impregnated with the product in trouser pockets. Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory Protection:	Ensure good ventilation/exhaustion at the workplace. Avoid breathing vapour/ aerosol.
Thermal hazards:	No data available.
Hygiene measures:	Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated footwear that cannot be cleaned.
Environmental Controls:	No data available.

9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties Appearance

Physical state:	liquid
Form:	liquid
Color:	Various
Odor:	Characteristic
Odor Threshold:	Not applicable for mixtures
pH:	7.2 (, 20 °C)
Freezing point:	Not applicable for mixtures
Boiling Point:	> 165 °C
Flash Point:	120 °C
Evaporation Rate:	Not applicable for mixtures
Flammability (solid, gas):	Value not relevant for classification
Flammability Limit - Upper (%)–:	Not applicable for mixtures
Flammability Limit - Lower (%)–:	Not applicable for mixtures



Vapor pressure:	Not applicable for mixtures	
Vapor density (air=1):	Not applicable for mixtures	
Density:	1.12 g/cm3 (20 °C)	
Solubility(ies)		
Solubility in Water:	Soluble	
Solubility (other):	No data available.	
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	Not applicable for mixtures	
Autoignition Temperature:	Value not relevant for classification	
Decomposition Temperature:	Value not relevant for classification	
Kinematic viscosity:	20 - 30 mm2/s (20 °C)	
Explosive properties:	Value not relevant for classification	
Oxidizing properties:	Value not relevant for classification	
9.2 Other information	No data available.	

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity:	Stable under normal use conditions.		
10.2 Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal use conditions.		
10.3 Possibility of hazardous Stable under normal use conditions. reactions:			
10.4 Conditions to avoid:	Stable under normal use conditions.		
10.5 Incompatible Materials:	Strong oxidizing substances. Strong acids. Strong bases.		
10.6 Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Thermal decomposition or combustion may liberate carbon oxides and other toxic gases or vapors.		

11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure					
Inhalation:	No data available.				
Ingestion:	Harmful if swallowed.				
Skin Contact:	No data available.				
Eye contact:	No data available.				



Acute toxicity			
Oral Product:	LD 50 (Human): 1,600 mg/kg		
Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	LD 50 (Human): 1,600 mg/kg		
Dermal Product: Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	LD 50 (Mouse): 3,500 mg/kg		
Inhalation Product:			
	Not classified for acute toxicity based on available data.		
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.		
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Ir Product:	ritation: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.		
Respiratory or Skin Sensiti: Product:	zation: Skin sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Respiratory sensitizer: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.		
Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	No sensitizing effect (guinea pig); OECD 406		
Germ Cell Mutagenicity Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.		
Carcinogenicity Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.		
IARC: IARC Monographs	on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: No carcinogenic components identified		
NTP: US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens: No carcinogenic components identified			

OSHASP: US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050):



No carcinogenic components identified					
Reproductive toxicity					
Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are met.				
Specific Target Organ	Toxicity - Single Exposure				
Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
Specific Target Organ	Toxicity - Repeated Exposure				
Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are met.				
Aspiration Hazard					
Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.				
ECOLOGICAL INFORM	IATION				

12 ECOLOGICAL INFORM

12.1 Toxicity

Acute toxicity Product:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.			
Fish Product:	LC 50 (Fish, 96 h): > 101 mg/l			
Aquatic Invertebrates Product:	EC 50 (Water Flea, 48 h): > 101 mg/l			
Chronic ToxicityProduct:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.			
Fish Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	NOEC (Fish, 7 d): 15,380 mg/l			
Aquatic Invertebrates Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	NOEC (Water Flea, 7 d): 8,590 mg/l			
Toxicity to Aquatic Plants Product:	EC 50 (Alga, 72 h): > 101 mg/l			
Persistence and Degradability				
Biodegradation Product:	Not applicable for mixtures			

12.2



Specified substance(s) Ethanediol	> 90 % (10 d, OECD 301A) The product is easily biodegradable.
12.3 Bioaccumulative potential Product:	Not applicable for mixtures
12.4 Mobility in soil: Product:	Not applicable for mixtures
12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:	The product does not contain any substances fulfilling the PBT/vPvB criteria.
12.6 Other adverse effects:	No data available.
13 Disposal considerations	
13.1 Waste treatment methods	
General information: Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.	
Disposal methods:	Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to national, state, or local laws.
14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION	N

14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated.

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code

Not regulated.

ΙΑΤΑ

Not regulated.

15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulations

US State Regulations

US. California Proposition 65

This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Inventory Status

		TSCA	On or in compliance with the inventory
--	--	------	--



16 OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Information:	Vertical lines in the margin indicate an amendment.				
Wording of the R-phras	es and H-statements in section 2 and 3				
H302	Harmful if swallowed.				
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.				
H360FD	May damage fertility. May damage the unborn child.				
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.				
H361d	Suspected of damaging the unborn child.				
H373	lay cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated				
	exposure.				
Revision Date:	10.11.2017				
Disclaimer:	The data contained in this safety data sheet are based on our current				
	knowledge and experience and are given to the best of our knowledge and				
	belief. It characterizes the product only with regard to safety requirements for				
	handling, transport and disposal. The data do not describe the product's				
	properties (tech. product specification). Neither should any agreed property				
	nor the suitability of the product for any specific technical application be				
	deduced from the data contained in this safety data sheet. Modifications on				
	this document are not allowed. The data are not transferable to other				
	products. In the case of mixing the product with other products or in the case				
	of processing, the data in this safety data sheet are not necessarily valid for				

signature.

the new-made material. It is the responsibility of the recipient of the product to observe federal, state and local law. Please contact us to obtain up-to-date safety data sheets. This document was issued electronically and has no



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 1 of 12

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1

IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE / MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY / UNDERTAKING

As of the revision date above, this SDS meets the regulations in the United Kingdom excluding Northern Ireland.

1.1. PRODUCT IDENTIFIER

Product Name:MOBIL PEGASUS 1005Product Description:Base Oil and AdditivesProduct Code:201525106025, 606996-60

1.2. RELEVANT IDENTIFIED USES OF THE SUBSTANCE OR MIXTURE AND USES ADVISED AGAINST Intended Use: Natural gas engine oil

Uses advised against: None unless specified elsewhere in this SDS.

1.3. DETAILS OF THE SUPPLIER OF THE SAFETY DATA SHEET Supplier: ExxonMobil Petroleum & Chemical BV POLDERDIJKWEG

B-2030 Antwerpen Belgium

Product Technical Information: Supplier General Contact: SDS Internet Address: E-Mail: Supplier / Registrant: (UK) 0800 028 2851 (UK) 0800 028 2851 www.msds.exxonmobil.com sds.uk@exxonmobil.com (BE) +32 3 790 3111

1.4. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER 24 Hour Emergency Telephone: National Poison Control Centre:

(UK) (+44) 870 8200418 (UK) 111

SECTION 2

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBSTANCE OR MIXTURE

Classification according to GB CLP

Not Classified

2.2. LABEL ELEMENTS

Label elements according to GB CLP



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 2 of 12

Hazard Statements:

Supplemental:

EUH210: Safety data sheet available on request. EUH208: Contains: C14-16-18 ALKYL PHENOL May produce an allergic reaction.

2.3. OTHER HAZARDS

Physical / Chemical Hazards:

No significant hazards.

Health Hazards:

High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation.

Environmental Hazards:

No significant hazards.Material does not meet the criteria for PBT or vPvB in accordance with REACH Annex XIII.

SECTION 3 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1. SUBSTANCES Not Applicable. This material is regulated as a mixture.

3.2. MIXTURES

This material is defined as a mixture.

Reportable hazardous substance(s) complying with the classification criteria and/or with an exposure limit (OEL)

Name	CAS#	EC#	Registration#	Concentration	GHS/CLP
				*	classification
2-PENTANOL, 4-METHYL-, HYDROGEN PHOSPHORODITHIOATE, ZINC SALT	2215-35-2	218-679-9	01-2119953275-34	0.1 - < 1%	[Acute Tox. 5 H303], [Aquatic Acute 2 H401], Aquatic Chronic 2 H411, Skin Irrit. 2 H315, Eye Dam. 1 H318
reaction mass of isomers of: C7-9-alkyl 3-(3,5- di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate	125643-61-0	406-040-9	01-2119830067-43	1 - < 5%	Aquatic Chronic 4 H413
C14-16-18 ALKYL PHENOL	-	931-468-2	01-2119498288-19	0.1 - < 1%	Skin Sens. 1B H317, STOT RE 2 H373

Note - any classification in brackets is a GHS building block that was not adopted in GB CLP and therefore is not applicable in the countries which have implemented CLP and is shown for informational purposes only.

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

Note: See SDS Section 16 for full text of hazard statements.



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 3 of 12

SECTION 4

FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1. DESCRIPTION OF FIRST AID MEASURES

INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek if breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

4.2. MOST IMPORTANT SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS, BOTH ACUTE AND DELAYED

Local necrosis as evidenced by delayed onset of pain and tissue damage a few hours after injection.

4.3. INDICATION OF ANY IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION AND SPECIAL TREATMENT NEEDED

The need to have special means for providing specific and immediate medical treatment available in the workplace is not expected.

SECTION 5

FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Suitable Extinguishing Media: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO2) to extinguish flames.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media: Straight streams of water

5.2. SPECIAL HAZARDS ARISING FROM THE SUBSTANCE OR MIXTURE

Hazardous Combustion Products: Aldehydes, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon, Smoke, Fume, Sulphur oxides

5.3. ADVICE FOR FIRE FIGHTERS

Fire Fighting Instructions: Evacuate area. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. Fire-fighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 4 of 12

> Flash Point [Method]: >220°C (428°F) [ASTM D-92] Upper/Lower Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air): UEL: 7.0 LEL: 0.9 [Estimated] Autoignition Temperature: No data available

SECTION 6

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS, PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders.

For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

6.2. ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dyke far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

6.3. METHODS AND MATERIAL FOR CONTAINMENT AND CLEANING UP

Land Spill: Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

Water Spill: Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

6.4. REFERENCES TO OTHER SECTIONS

See Sections 8 and 13.

SECTION 7

HANDLING AND STORAGE



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 5 of 12

7.1. PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or earthing procedures. However, bonding and earthing may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

Static Accumulator: This material is a static accumulator.

7.2. CONDITIONS FOR SAFE STORAGE, INCLUDING ANY INCOMPATIBILITIES

The type of container used to store the material may affect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Keep away from incompatible materials.

7.3. SPECIFIC END USES

Section 1 informs about identified end-uses. No industrial or sector specific guidance available.

SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1. CONTROL PARAMETERS

Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product: When mists/aerosols can occur the following is recommended: 5 mg/m³ - ACGIH TLV (inhalable fraction).

Note: Information about recommended monitoring procedures can be obtained from the relevant agency(ies)/institute(s):

UK Health and Safety Executive (HSE)

8.2. EXPOSURE CONTROLS

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

Respiratory Protection: If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 6 of 12

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapour warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

Hand Protection: Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

Eye Protection: If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

Skin and Body Protection: Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

Specific Hygiene Measures: Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

SECTION 9

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Note: Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

9.1. INFORMATION ON BASIC PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State: Liquid **Colour:** Amber Odour: Characteristic Odour Threshold: No data available Not technically feasible pH: Melting Point: Not technically feasible Freezing Point: No data available Initial Boiling Point / and Boiling Range: > 288°C (550°F) [Estimated] >220°C (428°F) [ASTM D-92] Flash Point [Method]: Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1): No data available Flammability (Solid, Gas): Not technically feasible **Upper/Lower Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** UEL: 7.0 LEL: 0.9 [Estimated]



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 7 of 12

> Vapour Pressure: < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 °C [Estimated] Vapour Density (Air = 1): > 2 at 101 kPa [Estimated] Relative Density (at 15 °C): [No data available] [test method unavailable] Solubility(ies): water Negligible Partition coefficient (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient): > 3.5 [Estimated] Autoignition Temperature: No data available Decomposition Temperature: No data available Viscosity: [N/D at 40°C] | 13.6 cSt (13.6 mm2/sec) at 100°C [ASTM D 445] Explosive Properties: None Oxidizing Properties: None

9.2. OTHER INFORMATION

Pour Point: -12°C (10°F) [ASTM D97] DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346: < 3 %wt

SECTION 10

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. REACTIVITY: See sub-sections below.

10.2. CHEMICAL STABILITY: Material is stable under normal conditions.

10.3. POSSIBILITY OF HAZARDOUS REACTIONS: Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

10.4. CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

10.5. INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS: Strong oxidisers

10.6. HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

SECTION 11

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1. INFORMATION ON TOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Hazard Class	Conclusion / Remarks
Inhalation	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
material.	
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures.
Ingestion	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
material.	
Skin	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
Eye	
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation: No end point	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 8 of 12

data for material.	assessment of the components.
Sensitisation	
Respiratory Sensitization: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a respiratory sensitizer.
Skin Sensitization: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a skin sensitizer. Based on assessment of the components.
Aspiration: Data available.	Not expected to be an aspiration hazard. Based on physico- chemical properties of the material.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a germ cell mutagen. Based on assessment of the components.
Carcinogenicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause cancer. Based on assessment of the components.
Reproductive Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a reproductive toxicant. Based on assessment of the components.
Lactation: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause harm to breast-fed children.
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)	
Single Exposure: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause organ damage from a single exposure.
Repeated Exposure: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause organ damage from prolonged or repeated exposure. Based on assessment of the components.

TOXICITY FOR SUBSTANCES

NAME	ACUTE TOXICITY
2-PENTANOL, 4-METHYL-, HYDROGEN PHOSPHORODITHIOATE, ZINC SALT	Oral Lethality: LD 50 2230 mg/kg (Rat)

OTHER INFORMATION

For the product itself:

Component concentrations in this formulation would not be expected to cause skin sensitization, based on tests of the components, this formulation, or similar formulations.

Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitising in test animals.

SECTION 12

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data for the material, components of the material, or for similar materials, through the application of bridging principals.

12.1. TOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

12.2. PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

12.3. BIOACCUMULATIVE POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 9 of 12

12.4. MOBILITY IN SOIL

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

12.5. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY FOR SUBSTANCE(S)

Material does not meet the Reach Annex XIII criteria for PBT or vPvB.

12.6. OTHER ADVERSE EFFECTS

No adverse effects are expected.

SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

13.1. WASTE TREATMENT METHODS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Protect the environment. Dispose of used oil at designated sites. Minimize skin contact. Do not mix used oils with solvents, brake fluids or coolants.

European Waste Code: 13 02 05*

NOTE: These codes are assigned based upon the most common uses for this material and may not reflect contaminants resulting from actual use. Waste producers need to assess the actual process used when generating the waste and its contaminants in order to assign the proper waste disposal code(s).

This material is considered as hazardous waste pursuant to The Hazardous Waste Regulations (HWR), and subject to the provisions of those Regulations.

Empty Container Warning Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

LAND (ADR/RID): 14.1-14.6 Not Regulated for Land Transport

INLAND WATERWAYS (ADN): 14.1-14.6 Not Regulated for Inland Waterways Transport



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 10 of 12

SEA (IMDG): 14.1-14.6 Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

SEA (MARPOL 73/78 Convention - Annex II):

- 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not classified according to Annex II
- AIR (IATA): 14.1-14.6 Not Regulated for Air Transport

SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

REGULATORY STATUS AND APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Listed or exempt from listing/notification on the following chemical inventories : AIIC, DSL, ENCS, IECSC, ISHL, KECI, PICCS, TCSI, TSCA

15.1. SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS/LEGISLATION SPECIFIC FOR THE SUBSTANCE OR MIXTURE

Applicable UK legislation:

UK REACH [... Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals ... and amendments thereto] GB CLP [Classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures.. and amendments thereto]

REACH Restrictions on the manufacturing, placing on the market and use of certain dangerous substances, mixtures and articles (Annex XVII):

The following entries of Annex XVII may be considered for this product: None

15.2. CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSESSMENT

REACH Information: A Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out for one or more substances present in the material.

SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION

REFERENCES: Sources of information used in preparing this SDS included one or more of the following: results from in house or supplier toxicology studies, CONCAWE Product Dossiers, publications from other trade associations, such as the EU Hydrocarbon Solvents REACH Consortium, U.S. HPV Program Robust Summaries, the EU IUCLID Data Base, U.S. NTP publications, and other sources, as appropriate.

List of abbreviations and acronyms that could be (but not necessarily are) used in this safety data sheet: Acronym Full text

E**∕**xonMobil

Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 11 of 12

N/A	Not applicable
N/D	Not determined
NE	Not established
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
AIIC	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals
AIHA WEEL	American Industrial Hygiene Association Workplace Environmental Exposure Limits
ASTM	ASTM International, originally known as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
DSL	Domestic Substance List (Canada)
EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Substances
ELINCS	European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS	Existing and new Chemical Substances (Japanese inventory)
IECSC	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China
KECI	Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory
NDSL	Non-Domestic Substances List (Canada)
NZIoC	New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals
PICCS	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TLV	Threshold Limit Value (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act (U.S. inventory)
UVCB	Substances of Unknown or Variable composition, Complex reaction products or Biological materials
LC	Lethal Concentration
LD	Lethal Dose
LL	Lethal Loading
EC	Effective Concentration
EL	Effective Loading
NOEC	No Observable Effect Concentration
NOELR	No Observable Effect Loading Rate

KEY TO THE H-CODES CONTAINED IN SECTION 3 OF THIS DOCUMENT (for information only):

[Acute Tox. 5 H303]: May be harmful if swallowed; Acute Tox Oral, Cat 5

Skin Irrit. 2 H315: Causes skin irritation; Skin Corr/Irritation, Cat 2

Skin Sens. 1 H317: May cause allergic skin reaction; Skin Sensitization, Cat 1

Eye Dam. 1 H318: Causes serious eye damage; Serious Eye Damage/Irr, Cat 1

STOT RE 2 H373: May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure; Target Organ, Repeated, Cat 2

[Aquatic Acute 2 H401]: Toxic to aquatic life; Acute Env Tox, Cat 2

Aquatic Chronic 2 H411: Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects; Chronic Env Tox, Cat 2

Aquatic Chronic 4 H413: May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life; Chronic Env Tox, Cat 4

THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:

Hazard Identification: Section 3 Footnotes for CLP tables information was modified. Section 15: EU Directives and Regulations information was modified.

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for



Product Name: MOBIL PEGASUS 1005 Revision Date: 02 Aug 2022 Revision Number: 1.12 Page 12 of 12

convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

Internal Use Only MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 7083715XGB (1013658)

This product is not classified for human health and environmental hazards, and an exposure scenario is not required. This SDS conveys the appropriate risk management measures.

ANNEX

Annex not required for this material.